



**The North Yorkshire Moors
Collection of British Coins
formed by Marvin Lessen
Part 2**

Wednesday 3 July 2019 at 12:00

Catalogue 159

BOARD of DIRECTORS

Pierce Noonan	Chairman and CEO	020 7016 1700	pierce@dnw.co.uk
Nimrod Dix	Deputy Chairman	020 7016 1820	nimrod@dnw.co.uk
Robin Greville	Chief Technology Officer	020 7016 1750	robin@dnw.co.uk
Christopher Webb	Head of Coin Department	020 7016 1801	chris@dnw.co.uk

AUCTION SERVICES and CLIENT LIAISON

Philippa Healy	Head of Administration (Associate Director)	020 7016 1775	philippa@dnw.co.uk
Emma Oxley	Accounts and Viewing	020 7016 1701	emma@dnw.co.uk
Christopher Mellor-Hill	Head of Client Liaison (Associate Director)	020 7016 1771	christopher@dnw.co.uk
Chris Finch Hatton	Client Liaison	020 7016 1754	finch@dnw.co.uk
David Farrell	Head of Logistics	020 7016 1753	dave@dnw.co.uk
James King	Deputy Head of Logistics	020 7016 1833	james@dnw.co.uk

COINS, TOKENS and COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS

Christopher Webb	Head of Department (Director)	020 7016 1801	chris@dnw.co.uk
Peter Preston-Morley	Specialist (Associate Director)	020 7016 1802	ppm@dnw.co.uk
Jim Brown	Specialist	020 7016 1803	jim@dnw.co.uk
Tim Wilkes	Specialist	020 7016 1804	tim@dnw.co.uk
Nigel Mills	Consultant (Artefacts and Antiquities)	020 7016 1700	nigelmills@dnw.co.uk
Peter Mitchell	Consultant (British Hammered Coins)	020 7016 1700	petermitchell@dnw.co.uk
Douglas Saville	Consultant (Numismatic Literature)	020 7016 1700	douglassaville@dnw.co.uk

BANKNOTES

Andrew Pattison	Head of Department	020 7016 1831	andrew@dnw.co.uk
Thomasina Smith	Specialist	020 7016 1832	thomasina@dnw.co.uk
Michael O'Grady	Consultant	020 7016 1700	michaelogrady@dnw.co.uk

MEDALS and MILITARIA

Nimrod Dix	Head of Department (Director)	020 7016 1820	nimrod@dnw.co.uk
Oliver Pepys	Specialist (Associate Director)	020 7016 1811	oliver@dnw.co.uk
Mark Quayle	Specialist (Associate Director)	020 7016 1810	mark@dnw.co.uk
John Hayward	Consultant	020 7016 1700	johnhayward@dnw.co.uk
Arkadi Kilman	Consultant (Russian Awards)	020 7016 1700	akilman@dnw.co.uk
Dixon Pickup	Consultant (Militaria)	020 7016 1700	dixon@dnw.co.uk

JEWELLERY, WATCHES and OBJECTS of VERTU

Frances Noble	Head of Department (Associate Director)	020 7016 1781	frances@dnw.co.uk
Laura Smith	Specialist	020 7016 1782	laura@dnw.co.uk

TECHNOLOGY and MEDIA

Robin Greville	Chief Technology Officer (Director)	020 7016 1750	robin@dnw.co.uk
Ian Anderson	Head of Online Services (Associate Director)	020 7016 1751	ian@dnw.co.uk
Dan Noonan	Web Developer	020 7016 1700	dan@dnw.co.uk
Jan Starnes	Head of Photography (Associate Director)	020 7016 1773	jan@dnw.co.uk
Ian Kington	Photographer	020 7016 1774	iank@dnw.co.uk
Henry Browne	Photographic Consultant	020 7016 1774	henry@dnw.co.uk
Rachel Aked	Press Officer	07790 732448	rachel@dnw.co.uk
Danielle Quinn	Online Marketing	020 7016 1772	danielle@dnw.co.uk

UK REPRESENTATIVES

Richard Gladdle	Northamptonshire and the Home Counties	richardgladdle@dnw.co.uk
Garry Charman	The Midlands	garrycharman@dnw.co.uk
Michael Trenerry	The West Country	michaeltrenerry@dnw.co.uk
Chris Rumney	Wales and Shropshire (Numismatics)	chrisrumney@dnw.co.uk
Colin Fraser	Scotland	colinfraser@dnw.co.uk

OVERSEAS REPRESENTATIVES

John BurrIDGE MG	Australia Western Australia	johnburrIDGE@dnw.co.uk
Tanya Ursual	Canada Ontario	tanyaursual@dnw.co.uk
Michael Gietzelt	Germany Berlin	michaelgietzelt@dnw.co.uk
Eiichi Ishii	Japan Tokyo	eiichiishii@dnw.co.uk
Natalie Jaffe	South Africa Cape Town	nataliejaffe@dnw.co.uk
Dr Andy Singer	United States of America Maryland	andysinger@dnw.co.uk



DIX NOONAN WEBB Ltd
16 Bolton Street
Mayfair
London W1J 8BQ
Tel: 020 7016 1700
Fax: 020 7016 1799
VAT No. GB 562 8504 32

Bankers: Lloyds, 39 Piccadilly, London W1J 0AA. Sort Code: 30-96-64. Account No. 00622865
Swift Code: LOYDGB2L IBAN: GB70LOYD30966400622865 BIC: LOYDGB21085

Account Enquiries: accounts@dnw.co.uk
General Auction Enquiries: auctions@dnw.co.uk
To place Commission Bids: www.dnw.co.uk
To book Viewing Appointments: viewing@dnw.co.uk
To Order a Catalogue: www.dnw.co.uk

AN AUCTION OF

The North Yorkshire Moors Collection of British Coins (Part II)

VIEWING AUCTION

The Nelson Room (3rd Floor)
16 Bolton Street
Mayfair
London W1J 8BQ

Wednesday 3 July 2019, 12:00

Free Online Bidding Service
www.dnw.co.uk

Wednesday 12 June to Monday 17 June
Wednesday 19 June to Friday 28 June
Strictly by appointment only

PLEASE NOTE: There will be NO viewing on 18 June

Monday and Tuesday, 1 and 2 July
Public viewing, 10:00 to 17:00

Wednesday 3 July
Public viewing, 09.00-11.00

Appointments to view: 020 7016 1700 or viewing@dnw.co.uk

Catalogue Peter Preston-Morley (291-552); Jim Brown and Tim Wilkes (553-816)

Content Editor Peter Preston-Morley

Catalogue price £25

CONTENTS AND TIMETABLE

VIEWING

Wednesday 12 June to Monday 17 June

Wednesday 19 June and Friday 28 June

Viewing is strictly by appointment only. Appointments **MUST** be made by telephoning 020 7016 1700 or by email to viewing@dnw.co.uk. Please note that if you do not make a prior appointment during this period, viewing will **NOT** be possible.

Monday and Tuesday, 1 and 2 July, 10.00-17.00

Public viewing days. No appointment necessary, but early arrival is advised.

Wednesday 3 July, 09.00-11.00

Public viewing day. No appointment necessary. Viewing will cease promptly at 11.00.

THE AUCTION

Wednesday 3 July, 12.00

Later Anglo-Saxon Coins.....	291-368
Norman Coins	369-432
Plantagenet Coins.....	433-816

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR ALL BUYERS

All lots in DNW auctions are nominally reserved at the bid step which reflects 80% of the lower estimate figure, unless otherwise instructed by the vendor.

All multiple lots (lots containing two or more items) with the exception of designated sets of coins or paper money **are sold as viewed and not subject to return.**

Buyers are recommended to view such lots.

Lots marked 'x' in dark blue are subject to importation duty of 5% on the hammer price unless re-exported outside the EU.

BIDDING INCREMENTS AT DNW AUCTIONS

Please ensure your bids comply with the steps outlined below:-

Up to £100 <i>by £5</i>	£2,000 to £5,000 <i>by £200</i>
£100 to £200 <i>by £10</i>	£5,000-10,000 <i>by £500</i>
£200 to £500 <i>by £20</i>	£10,000 to £20,000 <i>by £1,000</i>
£500 to £1,000 <i>by £50</i>	£20,000 to £50,000 <i>by £2,000</i>
£1,000 to £2,000 <i>by £100</i>	£50,000 to £100,000 <i>by £5,000</i>

Over £100,000 *by £10,000*

Advanced bids of unusual amounts **will be rounded down** to the bid step below and will not take precedence over a similar bid unless received first.

SALEROOM NOTICES

Should the description of a lot need to be amended after the publication of this catalogue, the amended description will appear automatically on the DNW website, www.dnw.co.uk. All such amendments are incorporated in the list of saleroom notices pertaining to this auction which are also posted on the DNW website. **Prospective bidders are strongly urged to consult this facility before sending bids or bidding online.**

BUYERS' PREMIUM

Please note that the buyers' premium in this sale is 20%.

CATALOGUE ILLUSTRATIONS AND THE INTERNET

Prospective bidders are reminded that the DNW website features enhanced high-resolution enlarged colour illustrations of every lot in this auction.

PRICES REALISED

The hammer prices bid at DNW auctions are posted at www.dnw.co.uk in real time. A full list of prices realised for this auction appears on our website after the conclusion of the sale.

Important Notice

Advance Bidding Facility

We advise all clients to take advantage of our easy-to-use advance bidding facility, which provides you with total control over your bids right up to the point that a lot is offered for sale.

Bids made online cannot be seen by others and do not go live until the actual moment that the lot in question is being offered for sale. All bids can be easily altered or cancelled by the bidder prior to this point. An automated email will be sent confirming all bids and alterations.

Please use our website www.dnw.co.uk to register prior to bidding online. There is no additional charge for online bidding.

It is recommended that all bidders execute their own bids, either prior to the auction by using this facility or live as the auction is taking place.

We strongly recommend that those following the auction online register to bid at least 10 minutes prior to the start of each session.

Whilst we are still happy to execute all bids submitted in writing or by phone, fax or any other method, it should be noted that all bids left with us will be entered at our offices using the same bidding facility to which all clients now have access. There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your advance bids than to place them yourself online.

For any support queries please contact:

Ian Anderson
ian@dnw.co.uk
(+44) 20 7016 1751

Later Anglo-Saxon Coins

Eadgar (959-975)



- x **291** Penny, Reform coinage, **York**, Asulfr, OSOLF M^o EOFOR, 1.52g/7h (SCBI Mack 814, *this coin*; Jonsson p.49, coin a), *this coin*; N 752; S 1141). *Good fine and toned, very rare, especially of this moneyer* **£1,000-£1,500**

Provenance: H.A. Parsons Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 11-13 May 1954, lot 151; A.E. Bagnall Collection; R.P. Mack Collection [from Spink 1964]; SNC December 1985 (8663); T.E. Nield Collection, Glendining Auction, 8 September 1993, lot 430

Edward the Martyr (975-978)



- x **292** Penny, **Stamford**, Oio, OGEA M^o STANFORD :, *obv.* legend ends ANGLO, 1.29g/12h (SCBI Lincolnshire 1094, same dies; Jonsson p.55, coin f), *this coin*; BMC 30; N 763; S 1142). *A trifle weak on high points of obverse, otherwise extremely fine and well-centred, toned, very rare* **£4,000-£5,000**

Provenance: SNC September 1958 (6128); SNC July-August 1959 (14944); H.R. Mossop Collection; bt Seaby March 1966.

The accompanying Seaby ticket (in the hand of Frank Purvey) incorrectly associates the provenance of this coin with a die-duplicate (originally P.W.P. Carlyon-Britton 466 and Bruun 121, among others), acquired by Sir Francis Hill in 1950 and now in the City and County Museum, Lincoln. A further die-duplicate, not to be confused with the present piece, was in SCMB August 1966 (H 351 [= Jonsson p.55, coin e])

Æthelred II (978-1016)



- x **293** Penny, First Small Cross type, **York**, Thorsteinn, DORSTAN M^o EF, unbacked bust left with three pellets in front, 1.26g/6h (SCBI Yorkshire 58, same *rev.* die [= FEJ 978 = Jonsson, p.61, coin b]); N 764; S 1143). *About very fine, very rare* **£1,500-£2,000**

Provenance: Bt Spink 1991



- x **294** Penny, First Hand type, **Ipswich**, Waltferth, PALTFERD M^o GIP, angled cuffs to sleeve, 1.50g/6h (Sadler III, p.447, no.68, *this coin*; Sadler I, 125, same dies [= BEH 1098]; BMC 100, SCBI E Anglia 1136 and Osborne 15, same *obv.* die; Dolley/Talvio EA; N 766; S 1144). *Good very fine* **£300-£400**

Provenance: Bt Seaby September 1965



- x **295** Penny, First Hand type, **Norwich**, Brantinc, BRANTING M̄ O NORDPIC, angled cuffs to sleeve, alpha and omega transposed, 1.71g/6h (SCBI Hunter 799 and Doubleday 362, same dies; Dolley/Talvio EA; BEH 3108; N 766; S 1144). *Minute edge chip at 5 o'clock repaired with epoxy resin, otherwise very fine, rare* £200-£300
Provenance: Ponterio Auction (Pittsburgh), 18-19 August 1989, lot 1054



- x **296** Penny, Second Hand type, **London**, Asketill, OSCYTEL M̄ O LVNDO, trefoil-headed sceptre, 1.47g/3h (MEC 8, 1610, same dies [= SCBI Fitzwilliam 637]; BEH 2849; N 768; S 1146). *Some weakness on obverse, otherwise very fine, toned* £240-£300
Provenance: Bt D. Hess March 1966



- x **297** Penny, Benediction Hand type, **London**, Æthelwine, ÆDÆLPINE M̄ O LVN, 1.52g/9h (BEH –; N 769; S 1147). *Crack by o of mo, otherwise better than fine and free of peckmarks, very rare of this mint* £1,000-£1,500
Provenance: 'Found in Gotland'; SNC June 2007 (HS 3001).
 No further information about the supposed Gotland provenance, alluded to on the reverse of the Spink ticket, is apparently known



- x **298** Penny, CRVX type, **London**, God, G-OD M̄ O LVNDO, normal type, 1.62g/12h (BEH 2519; N 770; S 1148). *Good very fine, toned* £200-£260
Provenance: Bt B.J. Castenholz 1970



- x **299** Penny, CRVX type, **Wareham**, Beorhtsige, BYRHSIGE M̄ O PER, normal type, 1.67g/9h (SCBI Copenhagen 1297, same dies; SCBI West Country 486, same rev. die; BEH 3952; N 770; S 1148). *A trifle crimped and has been recently cleaned, otherwise about very fine, rare* £300-£400
Provenance: A Collection of Pennies of Æthelred II, the Property of a Gentleman, Spink Auction 212, 28-9 March 2012, lot 353; Baldwin FPL Summer 2013 (AS 027)



- x **300** Penny, Small CRVX type, **London**, Ælfgeat, ÆLFGET M^o LVN, sceptre cutting drapery, pellets in first and second quarters, 1.47g/3h (SCBI Mack 903, *this coin*; SCBI Helsinki 154, same dies; Stewart, BNJ XXVIII, pp.512-14; BEH 2050; N 770; S 1149). *Some peckmarking, otherwise about very fine, toned* £150-£200
Provenance: R.P. Mack Collection [from Baldwin October 1968]; DNW Auction 124, 16-17 September 2014, lot 2372 [from Spink 1992]



- x **301** Penny, Intermediate Small Cross/CRVX mule, **Winchester**, Toki, TOCA M^o PINT, diademed bust left, no sceptre, 1.66g/12h (Winchester Mint 553 and SCBI Copenhagen 1434, same dies; Chown 1014, same *obv.* die; SCBI Mack 911, same *rev.* die [= CNG 85, 1463]; BEH 4326; N 773/770; S 1150/1148). *About very fine and toned, very rare* £500-£700
Provenance: Bt Ponterio June 2001



- x **302** Penny, Long Cross type, **Colchester**, Godric, GODRIC M^o COL, distinctive bust with long hair, 1.35g/12h (*cf.* Turner 48; SCBI Copenhagen 108 and Doubleday 80, same *rev.* die; BEH 296; N 774; S 1151). *Peckmarked and slightly crimped, otherwise very fine, portrait better* £240-£300
Provenance: Stack's/Bowers/Ponterio Auction 160 (Baltimore), 18-19 June 2011, lot 8303



- x **303** Penny, Long Cross type, **Gloucester**, Leofsige, LEOSIGE M^o GLEA, 1.76g/9h (SCBI Gloucester 332, Estonia 166 and Hulett I, 336, same dies; Williams 532, same *rev.* die; BEH 1125; N 774; S 1151). *From the reverse die in slightly rusted state, very fine* £300-£360
Provenance: SNC April 2008 (HS 3303)



- x **304** Penny, Long Cross type, **London**, Eadwine, EDPINE M^o LVND, 1.71g/9h (FEJ 483, same *rev.* die; BEH –; N 774; S 1151). *Free of peckmarks, good very fine with a strong portrait, toned* £240-£300
Provenance: Bt Seaby 1964



- x **305** Penny, Long Cross type, **Lydford**, Ælfstan, ÆLFSTAN M·Ω·O LYDA, 1.65g/6h (Brettell 443-4, SCBI Mack 951 and Williams 80, same dies; Doubleday 309, same *obv.* die; BEH 3025; N 774; S 1151). *Edge hammered up, some surface and peckmarks, otherwise obverse very fine, reverse good fine, scarce* £240-£300
Provenance: A Collection of Pennies of Æthelred II, the Property of a Gentleman, Spink Auction 212, 28-9 March 2012, lot 380



- x **306** Penny, Long Cross type, **Totnes**, Wulfmær, PVLFMÆR M'Ō TOTA, 1.39g/6h (Brettell 490, SCBI Copenhagen 1266, West Country 552 and Williams 584, same dies; BEH 3861; N 774; S 1151). *Reverse double-struck and a few peckmarks, otherwise about very fine, obverse with dark tone, rare* £300-£360
Provenance: A Collection of Pennies of Æthelred II, the Property of a Gentleman, Spink Auction 212, 28-9 March 2012, lot 389



- x **307** Penny, Helmet type, **Gothabyrig** [Castle Gotha], Wulfmær, PVLFMÆR M'Ō GODA, 1.16g/6h (Doubleday 143, *this coin*; Dolley/Elmore Jones, BNJ XXVIII, no.5, same dies; BEH 1136; N 775; S 1152). *Flan crack at 4 o'clock on obverse has been repaired, obverse fine, reverse very fine, extremely rare* £800-£1,200
Provenance: W.T. Ready Collection, Sotheby Auction, 15-19 November 1920, lot 124; G.C. Drabble Collection, Glendining Auction, 4-6 July 1939, lot 475; Duke of Argyll Collection; G.V. Doubleday Collection, Glendining Auction, 6 October 1987, lot 143; A Collection of Pennies of Æthelred II, the Property of a Gentleman, Spink Auction 212, 28-9 March 2012, lot 401



- x **308** Penny, Helmet type, **Huntingdon**, Æthelstan, EDELSTAN MO HV, 1.39g/12h (Eaglen – [92-4 *rev.*, unlisted *obv.*]; SCBI Copenhagen 442, Mack 984, America 465, Hermitage 1007 and FEJ 376, same *rev.* die; *cf.* BEH 1375; N 775; S 1151). *A few peckmarks, otherwise very fine* £300-£360
Provenance: Bt J. Linzalone June 2007



- x **309** Penny, Helmet type, **London**, Brunstan, BRVNSAN MO LVNDE, 1.37g/3h (SCBI Copenhagen 729, same *rev.* die; BEH 2254; N 775; S 1151). *Some peckmarks, otherwise about very fine, toned* £150-£200
Provenance: Bt C. Blom 1966



- x **310** Penny, Last Small Cross type, **Chester**, Ælfstan, ÆLFSTAN ON LEIG, bust left, 1.71g/6h (SCBI Chester I, 157-8, Midlands 277, Estonia 376 and FEJ 176, same dies; BEH 1489-90; N 777; S 1154). *A few peckmarks, otherwise about extremely fine* £300-£400
Provenance: Heritage Auction 3031 (Dallas), 20-1 January 2014, lot 28356 [when slabbed AU Details Peck Marked]



- x **311** Penny, Last Small Cross type, **Dover**, Godman, GODMAN M^oN DOFR, variety with bust right, 1.34g/6h (SCBI Copenhagen 130, Mack 1067 and BMC 39, same dies; BEH 410; N 780; S 1154A). *Several peckmarks, otherwise very fine and toned with a good portrait, very rare* £400-£500
Provenance: Sir A. Evans Collection; R.C. Lockett Collection, Part I, Glendining Auction, 6-9 June 1955, lot 660; SNC September 1972 (8378)



- x **312** Penny, Last Small Cross type, **Exeter**, Isengod, ISGOD ON EAXCESTRI, bust left, 1.29g/3h (Brettell 82, same dies; BEH 557; N 779; S 1154). *Peckmarks on reverse, otherwise good fine* £120-£150
Provenance: Bt D. Hess August 1965

Cnut (1016-1035)



- x **313** Penny, Quatrefoil type, **Bath**, Æthelstan, ÆDESTAN ON BAD, Bath 'B' style bust with distinctive curved drapery, 1.07g/9h (SCBI West Country 598 and FEJ 81, same dies; BEH 36; N 781; S 1157). *A few peckmarks, otherwise very fine and toned* £300-£360
Provenance: With Seaby 1946; Baldwin Auction 69, 3 May 2011, lot 585



- x **314** Penny, Quatrefoil type, **Cambridge**, Cniht, CYINT ON GRANT ·, London 'C late' style, bust with aquiline nose, rev. quatrefoil almost round, 0.82g/9h (SCBI Estonia 515, same dies; Jacob 431 and Myntgalleriet 1995, 484, same obv. die; cf. BEH 1020; N 781; S 1157). *Very fine with a good portrait, bright* £240-£300
Provenance: Lockdales Auction (Ipswich), 24-5 January 2010, lot 974.
 Most likely from the 'Cambridge area' find, c. 1993



- x **315** Penny, Quatrefoil type, **Cambridge**, Leofsige, LIOFSIG ON GRAN, London 'C late' style, bust with aquiline nose, both quatrefoils almost round, 0.98g/12h (MEC 8, 1992 [= SCBI Fitzwilliam 758] and 'Welsh Marches' 260, same dies; BEH 1054-5; N 781; S 1157). *Very fine, bright* **£240-£300**
Provenance: Heritage Auction 3026 (Long Beach), 25-8 September 2013, lot 24819 [when slabbed as PCGS MS 63].
 Most likely from the 'Cambridge area' find, c. 1993



- x **316** Penny, Quatrefoil type, **Dover**, Godman, GODMAN · M · DOF, London 'A late' style, bust with contained drapery, quatrefoil touches forehead, 1.01g/10h (BEH 332; N 781; S 1157). *Very fine, scarce* **£300-£360**
Provenance: London Coins Auction 98 (Bracknell), 12-13 March 2002, lot 471; Roderick Richardson FPL, Summer 2011 (44); bt CNG July 2011



- x **317** Penny, Quatrefoil type, **Gloucester**, Godric, GODRIC : ON GLEP ·, Gloucester 'late' style, diademed bust, 1.00g/6h (SCBI Copenhagen 1018, same dies; cf. BEH 966; N 785; S 1157). *A few peckmarks, otherwise very fine, rare* **£300-£400**
Provenance: Stack's/Bowers/Ponterio Auction (Baltimore), 17-18 June 2011, lot 8307



- x **318** Penny, Quatrefoil type, **Gothabyrig** [Castle Gotha], Wulfmær, PVLFMÆR O GIOD, Exeter 'main' style, drapery in parallel loops, 0.91g/9h (Dolley/Elmore Jones, BNJ XXVIII, no.10, same rev. die [= SCBI Copenhagen 1062]; BEH 1001; N 781; S 1157). *Crack at 6 o'clock and in centre, flan a trifle bent, otherwise very fine and extremely rare* **£1,000-£1,500**
Provenance: Baldwin Auction 70, 28 September 2011, lot 352 [from Baldwin 1964]



- x **319** Penny, Quatrefoil type, **Maldon**, Ælfwine, ÆLPINE ON MÆLDV, Thetford 'A late' style, bust with prominent nose and straight back, 0.79g/3h (SCBI Copenhagen 3120, same dies; cf. BEH 2875; N 781; S 1157). *Very fine and dark-toned, scarce* **£300-£400**
Provenance: Bt CNG September 2011



- x **320** Penny, Quatrefoil type, **Rochester**, Ælfheah, ÆLFEH ON ROFECS, London 'A late' style, bust with contained drapery, quatrefoil touches forehead, 0.97g/9h (BEH –; N 781; S 1157). *About extremely fine and bright, scarce* £400-£500
Provenance: SNC October 2012 (HE 4846).
 Most likely from the 'Cambridge area' find, c. 1993



- x **321** Penny, Quatrefoil type, **Taunton**, Eadric, EADRI · C ON TAN, Taunton 'A' style, three folds of drapery from the front of the neck, reads CNV · T, 1.44g/3h (cf. BEH 1246; N 781; S 1157). *Good very fine and toned, rare* £500-£700
Provenance: Westfälische Auktionsgesellschaft Auktion 29 (Arnsberg), 14-16 February 2005, lot 2820



- x **322** Penny, Quatrefoil type, **Thetford**, Sumarlithr, SVMRLER MO DEOD, Lincoln 'middle' style, stylised bust with small face, 1.08g/12h (Carson 48; SCBI Helsinki 712, same dies; SCBI Copenhagen 3849, same rev. die; BEH 3526; N 781; S 1157). *Legend partly weak, otherwise very fine* £180-£220
Provenance: A. Ernst Collection; SCMB November 1965 (H 3032)



- x **323** Penny, Pointed Helmet type, **Cambridge**, Leofsig, L · EOFSIGE : ON : GR · A, 1.08g/9h (CNG 58, 1813 [= 66, 1977], same dies; BEH –; N 787; S 1158). *Obverse ill-struck, reverse very fine, scarce* £150-£200
Provenance: Westfälische Auktionsgesellschaft Auktion 29 (Arnsberg), 14-16 February 2005, lot 2822



- x **324** Penny, Pointed Helmet type, **Canterbury**, Winedæg, PINEDÆIG ON CANTP :, 1.12g/6h (FEJ 160, *this coin*; SCBI Copenhagen 183-4, same rev. die; BEH 174; N 787; S 1158). *Peckmarks and flan crimped, otherwise good fine, toned* £150-£200
Provenance: F. Elmore Jones Collection, Glendining Auction, 12-13 May 1971, lot 160; Morton & Eden Auction 52, 28-9 November 2011, lot 30



- x **325** Penny, Pointed Helmet type, **Lincoln**, Wulfwine, PVLFPINE MO LINCO, 1.16g/6h (Mossop Dd, pl. xlix, 10 and SCBI Lincoln 460, same dies; SCBI Copenhagen 1940, same rev. die; BEH 1840; N 787; S 1158). *About extremely fine, bright*
£300-£400

Provenance: Goldberg Auction (Beverly Hills, 22-5 September 2013, lot 4294 [when slabbed as NGC AU 58].
 Most likely from the 'Cambridge area' find, c. 1993



- x **326** Penny, Pointed Helmet type, **Stamford**, Leofwine, LEOFPINE ON STAN, 1.06g/9h (SCBI Copenhagen 3601, same dies; Wells –; BEH 3310; N 787; S 1158). *Very fine and toned*
£240-£300

Provenance: H.R. Mossop Collection; bt Seaby April 1966



- x **327** Penny, Short Cross type, **Ipswich**, Æthelbeorht, ÆGL-BIRIHT ON GI, lis sceptre, 1.18g/12h (Sadler II, fig. 545, *this coin*; SCBI Copenhagen 973-4, Hermitage 710, FEJ 404 and Doubleday 202, same dies; BEH 924; N 790; S 1159). *Extremely fine, bright*
£240-£300

Provenance: With M. Vosper; SNC July 2011 (HS 4602).
 Most likely from the 'Cambridge area' find, c. 1993



- x **328** Penny, Short Cross type, **Lincoln**, Matathan Balluc, MADAN BALVC ON LI, lis sceptre, 1.10g/12h (Mossop Ba, pl. liii, 5 and MCE 8, 2044 [= SCBI Fitzwilliam 787], same dies; BEH 1665; N 790; S 1159). *Very fine, scarce*
£300-£400

Provenance: Freeman & Sear Mailbid Sale 7, 22 February 2002 (669)



- x **329** Penny, Short Cross type, **Lincoln**, Svertingr, SPERTINC ON LIN, lis sceptre, 1.13g/3h (Mossop Cf [pairing unlisted] and pl. lv, 21 *obv.*/27-8, *rev.*, same dies; SCBI Lincoln 515, same *obv.* die; SCBI Copenhagen 1872, 1876 and Lincoln 514, same *rev.* die; BEH 1770; BMC 346; N 790; S 1159). *Very fine, toned*
£200-£260

Provenance: Bt B.J. Castenholz 1975



- x **330** Penny, Short Cross type, **London**, Ælfwine, ÆLPINE ON LVND :, lis sceptre, 1.01g/9h (Spink 227, 512, same *rev.* die; BEH 2003; BMC 429; N 790; S 1159). *Good very fine, toned* £200-£260
Provenance: Bt B.J. Castenholz 1975



- x **331** Penny, Short Cross type, **London**, Eadræd, EDRED ON LVND, lis sceptre, 1.17g/9h (SCBI Copenhagen 2409 and Estonia 866, same dies; BEH 2237 var.; BMC 437; N 790; S 1159). *Very fine, toned* £200-£260
Provenance: Gemini Auction VIII/Heritage Auction 3011 (Chicago), 14 April 2011, lot 542



- x **332** Penny, Short Cross type, **Steyning**, Freothuwine, FRIDH ON STÆNII, lis sceptre, 1.08g/6h (HHK 9 [= SCBI Copenhagen 3486], same dies; Hodgkinson –; Sussex Mints –; N 790; S 1159). *Minor peckmarks on reverse, otherwise very fine, scarce* £240-£300
Provenance: Westfälische Auktionsgesellschaft Auktion 39 (Arnsberg), 18 September 2006, lot 3813; Westfälische Auktionsgesellschaft Auktion 40 (Arnsberg), 28 February 2007, lot 1906



- x **333** Penny, Short Cross type, **Thetford**, Ælfweald, ALFPOLD ON DEO :, lis sceptre, 1.16g/3h (Carson 103; Doubleday 498, same dies; FEJ 827, same *obv.* die; BEH 3457-9; N 790; S 1159). *Extremely fine, bright* £240-£300
Provenance: Ponterio Auction 134 (Chicago), 22 April 2005, lot 2095.
 Most likely from the 'Cambridge area' find, c. 1993



- x **334** Penny, Short Cross type, **York**, Ucede, VCEDE ONN EOFEF :, lis sceptre, 1.14g/6h (SCBI Copenhagen 883-4, same dies; SCBI America 536 [J.L. Dresser], same *obv.* die; BEH 821; N 790; S 1159). *Portrait partly weak, otherwise very fine, dark tone* £240-£300
Provenance: A.J. Arnot Collection, BDW Auction 11, 21 March 1995, lot 243.
 The owner's ticket alludes to this coin emanating from the 'Cambridge area' find, c. 1993, but the catalogue does not share that opinion



- x **335** Penny, Jewel Cross type, in the name of Cnut, **London**, Beorhtmer, BRIHTMÆR · ON LVN, bust left, short drapery, 1.01g/3h (Talvio L1, 'National A'; BEH 2045; N 797; S 1160). *Minor peckmarks, hairline rim split between 3 and 5 o'clock and flan slightly crimped, otherwise very fine and extremely rare* **£1,500-£2,000**
Provenance: From an undefined Danish hoard; Baldwin Auction 18, 12-13 October 1998, lot 1281; Baldwin Auction 23, 3 May 2000, lot 834.

These coins are considered by most authorities a posthumous issue of Cnut, struck in his name from late in 1035 at mints north of the Thames under the auspices of his widow, Ælfgifu Emma of Normandy (cf. Dolley, *BNJ* XXVII, p.274). The source of this coin, and a further group of Anglo-Saxon pennies in Baldwin Auction 18 that were withdrawn from sale on the instructions of the Danish government, was publicised at the time as being from 'Estonia' or the 'Eastern Baltic' but it is believed that the hoard was found in Denmark in the mid-1990s and smuggled to Schleswig-Holstein. For an alternative explanation see the footnote to Williams 89ff

Harold I (1035-1040)



- x **336** Penny, Jewel Cross type, **London**, Beorhtmær, B · RIHTMÆR ON LV, diadem with double band, 1.13g/9h (Talvio L1, 'National A'; SCBI Stockholm 375, same dies; BEH 517; N 802; S 1163). *Some weakness in obverse legend, otherwise extremely fine, old dark cabinet tone* **£900-£1,200**
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 12 March 1970, lot 140; SCMB June 1970 (H 2890)



- x **337** Penny, Long Cross and Fleur-de-lis type, **London**, Godwine, GODPINE ON LVND, fleur-de-lis between two pellets, 1.18g/3h (SCBI Berlin 808 and Stockholm 1112, same dies; BEH 636; N 803; S 1165). *Very fine and toned* **£600-£800**
Provenance: Bt Seaby January 1963



- x **338** Penny, Long Cross and Fleur-de-Lis type, **Oxford**, Æthelric, EDLRIC ON : OCX, fleur-de-lis between two pellets, 1.18g/6h (SCBI America 548, *this coin* [J.L. Dresser]; SCBI Stockholm 1285, same dies; BEH 793; N 803; S 1165). *Very fine and toned, rare* **£900-£1,200**
Provenance: F.J. Katen Auction 5 (New Haven, CT, USA), 4 November 1947, lot 1218; J.L. Dresser Collection, Stack's Auction (New York), 4 May 1995, lot 2218; Jean Elsen Auction 98 (Brussels), 13 December 2008, lot 853; Jean Elsen Auction 99 (Brussels), 28 March 2009, lot 1759

Harthacnut (1035-1042)



- x **339** Penny, Jewel Cross type, in the name of Harthacnut, **Dover**, Leofwine, *LEOFFINE ON DOF* :, bust left, short drapery, 0.92g/12h (Talvio L1, 'National A'; FEJ 265, *this coin*; SCBI Stockholm 79 and CNG 58, 2008, same dies; Parsons 38; BEH 25; N 808; S 1166). *Broken and skilfully repaired, otherwise good fine, extremely rare* **£100-£200**
Provenance: P.W.P. Carlyon-Britton Collection, Part I, Sotheby Auction, 17-21 November 1913, lot 574; E.H. Wheeler Collection, Sotheby Auction, 12-14 March 1930, lot 80; V.J.E. Ryan Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 22-4 January 1952, lot 839; F. Elmore Jones Collection, Glendining Auction, 12-13 May 1971, lot 265; Patrick Finn Memorial FPL 19, June 2001 (68)



- x **340** Penny, Jewel Cross type, in the name of Harthacnut, **London**, Godric, *GODR · IC ON I LVND* :, bust left, short drapery, 1.15g/9h (Talvio L1, 'National A'; SCBI –; Parsons –; BEH –; N 808; S 1166). *Trifling surface marks on reverse, otherwise about extremely fine and fresh, very rare, especially of this moneyer* **£3,000-£4,000**
Provenance: Baldwin Auction 38, 4 October 2004, lot 540



- x **341** Penny, Arm and Sceptre type, in the name of Harthacnut, **London**, Eadric, *EDRIC ON LVNDE* :, 1.12g/9h (FEJ 515, *this coin*; SCBI Copenhagen 670 and Stockholm 1659, same dies; Parsons 124; BEH 113; N 811; S 1168). *Very fine and very rare* **£1,500-£2,000**
Provenance: R.C. Lockett Collection, Part I, Glendining Auction, 6-9 June 1955, lot 786; F. Elmore Jones Collection, Glendining Auction, 12-13 May 1971, lot 515



- x **342** Penny, Arm and Sceptre type, in the name of 'Cnut', **Thetford**, Tidraed, *TIDRED ON DEOTV*, 1.17g/6h (Carson 133; SCBI Stockholm 1957, same dies; BEH 3534; N 811; S 1169). *Flan crimped and reverse double-struck, otherwise fine, very rare* **£400-£500**
Provenance: From an undefined Danish hoard; Baldwin Auction 13, 28 May 1997, lot 1677.
 See footnote to Lot 335

Edward the Confessor (1042-1066)



- x **343** Penny, Radiate type, **York**, Ioli, *IOL · A ON ON EOF*, annulet on *rev.*, 0.97g/12h (Freeman 192; SCBI Copenhagen 838, Merseyside 707 and Stockholm 664, same dies; BEH 130; N 816; S 1173). *Portrait only partially struck up, otherwise very fine and toned* **£150-£200**
Provenance: Bt Seaby September 1965



- x **344** Penny, Trefoil Quadrilateral type, **York**, Arnketill, ERNCYTEL ON EOF ;, 1.08g/6h (Freeman 43; SCBI Ashmolean 793 and Yorkshire 242, same dies; SCBI Copenhagen 831 and Merseyside 723, same rev. die; BMC 284; N 817; S 1174). *'Filled o' in on typical of most extant coins from this reverse die, very fine, portrait better, toned* £240-£300
Provenance: Bt D. Hess March 1966



- x **345** Penny, Small Flan type, **Southwark**, Ælfwine, ÆLFPINE ON SVD :, 0.66g/9h (Freeman 14; SCBI Merseyside 734, same dies; N 818; S 1175). *Hairline surface crack across obverse, otherwise very fine, very rare of this mint* £150-£200
Provenance: Bt D. Hess August 1965



- x **346** Penny, Expanding Cross type [Light issue], **York**, Svartkollr, SPERTCOL ON EOF, North-Eastern 'Pacx' style bust B with lis sceptre, annulet in first quarter, 1.15g/1h (Freeman 365; SCBI Merseyside 755, same dies; BMC 313; N 821; S 1176). *Very fine and toned, scarce* £300-£400
Provenance: Bt Seaby September 1965



- x **347** Penny, Expanding Cross type [Heavy issue], **Stamford**, Harcin, HÆRDCYN ON STANF, bust D, 1.71g/6h (Freeman 115; SCBI Lincolnshire 1423, same dies; N 823; S 1177). *Reverse surface oxidised, otherwise about very fine* £240-£300
Provenance: H.R. Mossop Collection; bt Seaby March 1966



- x **348** Cut Halfpenny, Pointed Helmet type, **Hythe**, Guthred, [GV]DRÆD ON HY[DE], 0.52g/12h (Freeman 6; FEJ 388, same dies [= Eaglen Sale 1418]; BMC 569, same dies; N 825; S 1179). *Excavated, good fine, excessively rare; believed only the fourth known Anglo-Saxon coin of the mint* £100-£150
Provenance: DNW Auction 124, 16-17 September 2014, lot 2409



- x **349** Penny, Pointed Helmet type, **Winchester**, Æthelstan, ÆSTAN ON PINCEST :, bust with arm and hand, lis sceptre, 1.27g/12h (Freeman 36; SCBI Lincolnshire 1754, same obv. die; cf. Winchester Mint 1647, but dies not represented; BMC 1404; N 825; S 1179). *Very fine and toned* £300-£400
Provenance: An outlying parcel from the Chancton (Sussex) Find, 1866, and shown at the British Museum, 1868; Sotheby Auction, 21 July 1971, lot 227 (part)



- x **350** Penny, Sovereign/Eagles type, **Steyning**, Wulfric, PVLFRIC ON STÆN ;, 1.31g/12h (Freeman 37; HHK 32; SCBI South Eastern 1392-3, Sussex Mints 196, BMC 1212, Doubleday 459 and Williams 95, same dies; N 827; S 1181). *Extremely fine, obverse toned* £400-£500

Provenance: Sotheby Auction, 29 September 1971, lot 102



- x **351** Penny, Sovereign/Eagles type, **York**, Authgrimr, ODGRIM ON EOFRPI, annulet in second and third quarters, 1.28g/9h (Freeman 277; Lessen, SNC 2007, p.310, *this coin listed*; CNG 60, 2313, same dies; SCBI Yorkshire 359-61, Merseyside 793 and Doubleday 609, same *obv.* die; N 827; S 1181). *About very fine, bright* £200-£260

Provenance: From the 'York' Hoard, c. 2000, acquired from W.J. Conte and marketed principally via CNG; Ponterio Auction 134 (Chicago), 22 April 2005, lot 2099



- x **352** Penny, Sovereign/Eagles type, **York**, Thorr, DORR ON EOFERPIC, annulets in first and fourth quarters, 1.37g/3h (Freeman 387; Lessen, SNC 2007, p.310, *this coin listed*; SCBI Yorkshire 379 and Merseyside 796, same dies; N 827; S 1181). *Obverse about very fine, reverse better, bright* £240-£300

Provenance: From the 'York' Hoard, c. 2000, acquired from W.J. Conte and marketed principally via CNG; Ponterio Auction 114 (Long Beach), 2 June 2001, lot 1194



- x **353** Penny, Sovereign/Eagles type, **York**, Ulfketill Thaginc, VLFKETEL DAGINGA ON EO, annulets in first and fourth quarters, 1.30g/11h (Freeman 417; Lessen, SNC 2007, p.310, *this coin listed*; CNG 60, 2318, e55, 194 and e65, 109, same dies; N 827; S 1181). *Surfaces oxidised and a trifle weak in places, otherwise very fine* £240-£300

Provenance: From the 'York' Hoard, c. 2000, acquired from W.J. Conte; bt CNG February 2002



- x **354** Penny, Hammer Cross type, **Chichester**, Ælfwine, ÆLFFINE ON CICEIT; , 1.31g/6h (Freeman 8; HHK 117; Eaglen 1383, *this coin*; Sussex Mints 21, SCBI Ashmolean 942, Reading 161, South Eastern 1433-6 and Doubleday 73, same dies; BMC 124; N 828; S 1182). *Reverse slightly double-struck and with hairline surface crack at 1 o'clock, otherwise very fine and toned* £240-£300

Provenance: R.J. Eaglen Collection, Baldwin Auction 18, 12-13 October 1998, lot 1383; Goldberg Auction 63 (Long Beach), 31 May-1 June 2011, lot 3377 [where slabbed as NGC MS 62]



- x **355** Penny, Hammer Cross type, **Lincoln**, Auti, AVTI ON LINCOLN, 1.36g/6h (Freeman 68; Mossop Cc, pl. lxxvii, 21 [= SCBI Lincoln 743] and Baldwin 96, 3505 [= CNG e421, 754], same dies; N 828; S 1182). *Good very fine and toned, the moneyer scarce* £300-£360
Provenance: Bt L. Birkler March 1997



- x **356** Penny, Hammer Cross type, **York**, Snæbjorn, SNEBORN ON EOF, annulet in first quarter, 1.33g/5h (Freeman 338; Lessen, SNC 2007, p.310, *this coin listed*; SCBI Hunterian 1140 and Ashmolean 1006, same dies; SCBI Yorkshire 458-9, same rev. die; BMC 367; N 828; S 1182). *Very fine, portrait better, bright* £240-£300
Provenance: From the 'York' Hoard, c. 2000, acquired from W.J. Conte and marketed principally via CNG; Ponterio Auction 114 (Long Beach), 2 June 2001, lot 1195



- x **357** Penny, Hammer Cross type, **York**, Thorr, DORR ON EOFERPIC, annulet in first quarter, 1.30g/8h (Freeman 388; SCBI Yorkshire 478-9 and America 640 [ANS], same dies; BMC 373; Eaglen 1606, same rev. die; N 828; S 1182). *About very fine, toned* £200-£260
Provenance: Bt Seaby 1964



- x **358** Penny, Facing Bust type, **Wallingford**, Beorhtmær, BRIHTMÆR ON PA, 1.10g/6h (Freeman 39; Doubleday 540 and Spink 225, 219, same dies; MEC 8, 2306 [= SCBI Fitzwilliam 953], same rev. die; BMC 1292; N 830; S 1183). *About extremely fine* £300-£360
Provenance: Bt C. Blom 1965



- x **359** Penny, Pyramids type, **Shrewsbury**, Earnwig, EARNPI ON SRORBE ·, 1.23g/6h (Freeman 40; Spink 207, 47, same dies; N 831; S 1184). *Very fine and toned, rare* £300-£400
Provenance: Bt Seaby September 1965



- x **360** Penny, Pyramids type, **York**, Authulfr, OVDVLF ON EOFFEI, annulet in fourth quarter, 1.39g/12h (Freeman 290; Lessen, SNC 2007, p.310, *this coin listed*; SCBI Yorkshire 660, Merseyside 835 and MEC 8, 2331 [= SCBI Fitzwilliam 968], same dies; BMC 417; N 831; S 1184). *Very fine, bright* **£240-£300**

Provenance: From the 'York' Hoard, c. 2000, acquired from W.J. Conte; bt CNG March 2001

Harold II (1066)



- x **361** Penny, PAX type, **Lewes**, Osweald, OZPOLD ON LEPEEI, bust left with sceptre, reads HALOLD, 1.30g/9h (Pagan, NM p.190, Gp B; HHK 278; MEC 8, 2340-1 [= SCBI Fitzwilliam 972-3], SCBI South Eastern 1694-5, FEJ 447 and Sussex Mints 166, same dies; BMC 46; N 836; S 1186). *Very fine, toned* **£2,400-£3,000**

Provenance: An outlying parcel from the Chancton (Sussex) Find, 1866, and shown at the British Museum, 1868; Sotheby Auction, 21 July 1971, lot 227 (part)



- x **362** Penny, PAX type, **Romney**, Wulfmær, PVLMEAR ON RVMEI, bust left with no sceptre, 1.06g/9h (Pagan, NM p.191, Gp C; FEJ 684, *this coin*; SCBI Ashmolean 1108, MEC 8, 2346 [= SCBI Fitzwilliam 977] and Baldwin 42, 880, same dies; BMC 80; N 837; S 1187). *Surfaces corroded, otherwise fine, very rare* **£500-£700**

Provenance: F. Elmore Jones Collection, Glendining Auction, 12-13 May 1971, lot 684; L.M. LaRivière Collection, Part II, Bowers & Merena Auction (Baltimore), 15-17 March 2001, lot 3536

Anglo-Scandinavian Imitations



- x **363** 'Long Cross', Penny, bust left, +EDERED EX AIGOLX, *rev.* NHTINC · SITV, 2.04g/9h (Malmer 105.1164, chain 3L; SCBI Copenhagen 1484, same dies; BEH 3411). *Heavily peckmarked and slightly bent, otherwise about fine, on a heavy flan* **£100-£150**

Provenance: Bt Spink October 1970



- x **364** 'Long Cross', Penny, 'Ededo' group [North], bust left, EDED ON OEDDOPI, *rev.* + III ODI + IPOIR, 1.48g/6h (Malmer 221.1278, chain 141; SCBI Copenhagen 1548 and Norwegian II, 1390-1, same dies; SCBI Estonia 1212, same *rev.* die). *Very fine and toned* **£300-£400**

Provenance: Bt Spink October 1970



- x **365** 'Helmet', Penny, bust left, EDELRED REX ANG, *rev.* + SPE TIGN O LVN DENE, 0.97g/9h (Malmer –). *Broken and skilfully repaired, about fine* *£50-£100*

Provenance: Bonhams Auction, 12 September 1995, lot 180



- x **366** 'Long Cross/Last Small Cross mule', Penny, bust left, + ÆDELRED RE AI, pellet behind head, *rev.* + GDOA [+] HCO[MD]OFNAN, 1.39g/11h (Malmer 189.1828, chain 105; SCBI Copenhagen 1664-6, same *obv.* die). *Good fine* *£150-£200*

Provenance: Sotheby Auction, 22 July 1970, lot 172



- x **367** 'Short Cross', Penny, diademed bust left, cross above, lis sceptre, CNVT REX A, *rev.* + ELFPIC ON LVNDNE, *rev.* legend begins at 1 o'clock, 0.73g/9h (Malmer –). *Very fine, rare* *£200-£300*

Provenance: SNC June 1967 (3916)



- x **368** 'PACX', Penny, diademed bust left, EDWARD REX, *rev.* ICOCR · EE ON LVNDNE around PAC+ in arms of voided short cross with crescents at limbs, 1.01g/12h (Pagan, BNJ 2011, imitation H, same *rev.* die [= SCBI Stockholm 191]; Malmer –; BEH 520). *Some double-striking, otherwise very fine and toned, rare* *£300-£400*

Provenance: Bt Seaby September 1965 [as a genuine PACX issue]

Norman Coins

William I (1066-1087)



- x **369** Penny, Profile Left type [BMC I], **Winchester**, Anderboda, ANDRBODA ON PC, 1.23g/9h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.83; Winchester Mint 1881 and SCBI Northern 1100, same dies; SCBI Scottish 17, same rev. die; BMC 56; N 839; S 1250). *Good very fine, attractive old cabinet tone* £900-£1,200
Provenance: With Seaby 1963; bt Spink March 1965



- x **370** Penny, Bonnet type [BMC II], **York**, Leysingr, LEIGSING ON EO, 1.40g/1h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.84; SCBI Yorkshire 715-19, same dies; BMC 172; N 842; S 1251). *Very fine* £500-£700
Provenance: Bt Spink March 1965



- x **371** Penny, Canopy type [BMC III], **Wallingford**, Beorhtmætr, BRIHTMÆR ON PAL, 1.24g/4h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.82; Doubleday 848 and Spink 249, 40, same dies; SCBI Ashmolean 54 obv./55 rev., same dies; BMC 216; N 843; S 1252). *Face of monarch and drapery weakly struck [exactly as Doubleday 848], otherwise good very fine, attractively toned* £800-£1,000
Provenance: Bt Spink February 1967



- x **372** Penny, Two Sceptres type [BMC IV], **Huntingdon**, Godric, GODRIC ON HVNTEN, 1.28g/9h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.74; Eaglen 299 (5), *this coin*; Carlyon-Britton, BNJ 1910, pl.xviii, 4, *this coin*; BMC 236, FEJ 1301 and Doubleday 703, same dies; N 844; S 1253). *Cracked at 10 o'clock, otherwise very fine with a strong portrait, rare* £500-£700
Provenance: P.W.P. Carlyon-Britton Collection, Part I, Sotheby Auction, 17-21 November 1913, lot 698; R.C. Lockett Collection, Part IV, 26-7 April 1960, lot 3842; bt Spink March 1965



- x **373** Penny, Two Stars type [BMC V], **Ilchester**, Ægelwine, ÆGELPINE ON G, 1.39g/6h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.74; cf. BMC 321ff; N 845; S 1254). *Very fine and attractively toned, very rare* £700-£900
Provenance: Bt Spink March 1965



- x **374** Penny, Sword type [BMC VI], **Winchester**, Anderboda, ANDRBOD ON PINC, 1.38g/6h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.83; Winchester Mint 1967; cf. BMC 445; N 846; S 1255). *Slight crease and some weakness in reverse legend, otherwise very fine and toned, rare* **£500-£700**

Provenance: H.H. Snellenburg Jr Collection; SNC October 1966 (5511)



- x **375** Penny, Profile Right type [BMC VII], **London**, Godwi, GODPI ON LIINDII, 1.38g/12h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.77; BMC –, but listed on table of moneysers at p.ccxix from this coin; N 847; S 1256). *Slight crimp, otherwise extremely fine and toned, rare* **£1,200-£1,500**

Provenance: E.W. Rashleigh Collection, Sotheby Auction, 21 June-1 July 1909, lot 365; C.A. Watters Collection, Glendining Auction, 21-5 May 1917, lot 155; G.C. Drabble Collection, Part I, Glendining Auction, 4-6 July 1939, lot 594; H.H. Snellenburg Jr Collection; SNC October 1966 (5512) [recte William I]



- x **376** Penny, Profile Right type [BMC VII], in lead, mint and moneyer uncertain, op [—] CEN [—], 0.84g/6h (Archibald –, cf. DNW DC1, 96; cf. N 847; cf. S 1256). *Contemporary plated forgery from literate dies, the metal sound* **£50-£100**

Provenance: Found at Thames Exchange, Billingsgate (London); J.F. Chown Collection, Spink Auction 150, 14 March 2001, lot 1063 (part)



- x **377** Customs tally, in lead, from presumably official dies for a Penny of Profile Right type [BMC VII], **London**, Eadwi, EDPI ON LI[NDN]E, 2.05g/6h (Archibald 30ff; cf. SCBI Stockholm 254 and BMC 464 revs.). *Fine* **£100-£200**

Provenance: Found in the silt of the R. Thames c. June 1991; Dolphin Coins FPL 2, November 1992 (918)



- x **378** Customs tally, in lead, from presumably official dies for a Penny of Profile Right type [BMC VII], uncertain mint and moneyer, G[—]OI[—]IHDHN, 1.38g/6h (Archibald –). *Creased across bust, otherwise about fine* **£50-£100**

Provenance: Found at Thames Exchange, Billingsgate (London); J.F. Chown Collection, Spink Auction 150, 14 March 2001, lot 1063 (part)

William I or William II



- x **379** Penny, PAXS type [BMC VIII], **Dorchester**, Ottarr, OTER ON DORCEST, 1.40g/9h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.72; SCBI Mack 1419, West Country 788, FEJ 1618 and DNW 73, 1477, same dies; BMC 630; N 850; S 1257). *Very fine, toned*
£400-£600

Provenance: Heritage Auction 3038 (New York), 13-14 January 2015, lot 34703 [where slabbed as NGC AU 50]; bt CNG January 2015



- x **380** Penny, PAXS type [BMC VIII], **Wilton**, Ælfwine, IELPINE ON PITII, 1.37g/6h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.83; BMC 1056, FEJ 1070 and Williams 645, same dies; N 848; S 1257). *Good very fine, attractively toned*
£400-£600

Provenance: Bt Coin Galleries November 1969

William II (1087-1100)



- x **381** Penny, Profile type [BMC I], **Worcester**, Eastmæt, ESTMIER ON PIHR, 1.39g/12h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.83; BMC 64, same dies; N 851; S 1258). *On a large flan, extremely fine and toned, very rare*
£3,000-£4,000

Provenance: Sir John Evans Collection; R.C. Lockett Collection, Part IV, Glendining Auction, 26-7 April 1960, lot 3876; bt Spink February 1967



- x **382** Penny, Cross in Quatrefoil type [BMC II], **Wilton**, Sæwine, SEPINE ON PILTII, 1.39g/9h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.83; SCBI Stockholm 214 and BMC 167, same dies; N 852; S 1259). *On a full round flan, portrait partially weak, otherwise very fine and lightly toned, rare*
£1,200-£1,500

Provenance: F.E. Macfadyen Collection, Glendining Auction, 22-3 January 1925, lot 154; R.C. Lockett Collection, Part III, 4-6 November 1958, lot 2896; bt Spink March 1965



- x **383** Penny, Cross Voided type [BMC III], **London**, Bruning, BRIINIC ON LIIN, 1.35g/9h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.77; BMC 201, same dies; SCBI Berlin 914, same rev. die; N 853; S 1260). *Rather bluntly struck, otherwise fine and toned, rare* £500-£700

Provenance: Bt Baldwin October 1963.

Sold with identification ticket in the hand of F. Elmore Jones



- x **384** Penny, Cross Pattée and Fleury type [BMC IV], **London**, Walcin, PILCIN ON LIIND, 1.39g/9h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.77; BMC 246; N 855; S 1261). *About very fine and toned, the moneyer very rare* £1,000-£1,500

Provenance: Bt Spink January 1968



- x **385** Penny, Cross Fleury and Piles type [BMC V], **Dover**, Goldwine, GOLDPINE ON DOF, 1.18g/9h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.72; SCBI Copenhagen 264, same dies; BMC –; N 856; S 1262). *Cracked in centre, obverse fair, reverse fine, very rare* £200-£300

Provenance: A metal detector find; W.J. Conte Collection; Baldwin Auction 7, 2 May 1996, lot 512



- x **386** Penny, Cross Fleury and Piles type [BMC V], **Southwark**, Sprot, SPROT ON SHIDE, 1.37g/6h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.80; SCBI Ashmolean 209, same rev. die; cf. BMC 275; N 856; S 1262). *Good fine, toned, rare* £600-£800

Provenance: Bt Spink January 1968

Henry I (1100-1135)



- x **387** Penny, Annulets type [BMC I], **Winchester**, Shirwold, SHIRPOD ON [-]INC, 1.27g/6h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.104; Winchester Mint 2163, *this coin, recté* SHIRPOD; BMC –; N 857; S 1263). *Fine, reverse better, dark-toned, extremely rare* £600-£800

Provenance: A. Packe Collection, Sotheby Auction, 25-7 July 1921, lot 21; G.C. Drabble Collection, Part I, Glendining Auction, 4-6 July 1939, lot 637; B. Bird Collection, Glendining Auction, 20 November 1974, lot 287



- x **388** Penny, Profile/Cross Fleury type [BMC II], **London**, Wulfword, PILHPORD ON LI, 1.35g/10h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.95; BMC –; N 858; S 1263A). *Very fine and toned, very rare* £800-£1,000
Provenance: G.C. Drabble Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 13-14 December 1943, lot 948; bt Baldwin October 1970



- x **389** Cut Halfpenny, Profile/Cross Fleury type [BMC II], **Norwich**, Oter, OTE[—]RPI, 0.58g/10h (Allen, Addenda, BNJ 2016, p.171, 10f, same *obv.* die; BMC –; N 858; S 1263A). *About very fine, extremely rare* £100-£150
Provenance: W.J. Conte Collection; Baldwin Auction 7, 2 May 1996, lot 513.
 In *BNJ* 2016, p.171, Martin Allen confuses this coin with a penny from the same obverse die, offered in Mark Rasmussen FPL 28, Spring 2016 (22)



- x **390** Penny, PAX type [BMC III], **London**, Sigegar, SIGIER ON LVND, 1.22g/12h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.94; Inder I, 105, same *rev.* die; BMC –, but listed in table of moneyers on p.ccxii; N 859; S 1264). *Fine, very rare* £280-£320
Provenance: W.J.C. Youde Collection; B. Bird Collection, Glendining Auction, 20 November 1974, lot 288



- x **391** Penny, Annulets and Piles type [BMC IV], **London**, Thured, DVRED ON LVN ·, 1.30g/2h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.95; BMC –; N 860; S 1265). *Flatly struck, otherwise fine or better, very rare* £300-£400
Provenance: Found at Thames Exchange, Billingsgate (London); W.J. Conte Collection; SNC July-August 1989 (4057)



- x **392** Cut Halfpenny, Voided Cross and Fleurs type [BMC V], **Bedford**, Negel, [NEGEL]VS : ON : B[EDEF], distinctive cross pattée sceptre, 0.48g/8h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.85, note 236 [= SCBI Scottish 238, same dies]; EMC 2004.0037 and BNJ Coin Register 2005, 210, *this coin, recté* Bedford, Negel; Bagshawe –; BMC –, but listed in table of moneyers on p.ccxliii from the Hunter coin as possibly Thetford; N 861; S 1266). *Very fine and extremely rare* £150-£200
Provenance: Found in East Anglia; M. Faintich Collection, CNG Triton XV Auction (New York), 3-4 January 2012, lot 1879 [from M. Vosper January 2004]



- x **393** Penny, Voided Cross and Fleurs type [BMC V], **London**, Wulgher, PVLGHER ON LVND[-], 1.21g/9h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.95; Conte/Archibald, SNC September 1990, p.235, pl. ii, 5, *this coin*; SCBI Mack 1516, same rev. die [= Ryan 902 and P. Carlyon-Britton 1445]; cf. BMC 34; N 861; S 1266). *Part flat, otherwise very fine, extremely rare*

£1,500-£2,000

Provenance: W.J. Conte Collection [from Spink 1984]; SNC February 1993 (138); bt W.J.C. July 1993



- x **394** Cut Halfpenny, Pointing Bust and Stars type [BMC VI], **London**, Ælfwine (?), ALI[—]NDE, 0.63g/12h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.93; EMC 2003.0155, same *obv.* die; BMC -, but listed in table of moneymers on p.cccxi [= Lockett 2919 and Drabble 646]; N 862; S 1267). *Very fine, extremely rare*

£200-£300

Provenance: A metal detector find, 1992; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. 1993



- x **395** Penny, Pointing Bust and Stars type [BMC VI], **London**, Wulfgar, PVLGAR [-] LVN[-], 1.28g/6h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.95; Conte/Archibald, SNC September 1990, p.235, pl. ii, 6, *this coin*; BMC -; N 862; S 1267). *Obverse poorly struck, reverse flat in parts but some detail quite sharp, extremely rare*

£900-£1,200

Provenance: Glendining Auction, 20-1 July 1976, lot 520; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. August 1993.

The order of the types of Henry I from this point follows the latest current opinion on chronology, *pace* Allen (BNJ 2016, p.178)



- x **396** Penny, Cross in Quatrefoil type [BMC IX], **Winchester**, Æthelwine, AILEPINE ON PINC, 1.41g/3h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.104; Winchester Mint 2187, *this coin* [= SCBI Mack 1530]; Künker 227, 2379, same dies; cf. BMC 53; N 865; S 1270). *Officially incised in edge, a little crimped and with some weakness in legends, otherwise about very fine with a strong portrait, toned, very rare*

£1,000-£1,500

Provenance: G.C. Drabble Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 13-14 December 1943, lot 957; R.C. Lockett Collection, Part III, Glendining Auction, 4-6 November 1958, lot 2922; R.P. Mack Collection; SNC February 1986 (230)



- x **397** Penny, Large Profile/Cross and Annulets type [BMC VIII], **London**, Wulfgar, PVLFG[-]R: ON LV, 1.20g/9h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.95; EMC 1988.0213, *this coin* [recté 1.20g]; BMC -; N 864; S 1269). *Officially incised in edge, almost half flat, otherwise fine, extremely rare; very few coins of this type known*

£900-£1,200

Provenance: Found at Thames Exchange, Billingsgate (London), 1989; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. September 1993



- x **398** Penny, Quatrefoil with Piles type [BMC VII], **London**, Blacaman, BLA[—]N : ON LV, 1.37g/2h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.94; cf. BMC 42; N 863; S 1268). *Officially incised in edge, part flat, otherwise fine* £300-£500
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 17 October 1989, lot 414



- x **399** Penny, Quatrefoil with Piles type [BMC VII], **London**, Wulfwine, PVLFPINE ON LVN, 1.38g/3h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.95; BMC –, but listed in table of moneymers on p.ccxxv; N 863; S 1268). *Officially incised in edge, small area of weakness on obverse at 4 o'clock (and corresponding on reverse), otherwise very fine, rare* £600-£800
Provenance: Bt Seaby October 1965



- x **400** Penny, Double Inscription type [BMC XI], **London**, Wulfgar, PVLGAR ON LVNDEN, 1.35g/5h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.95, note 385 [= SNC September 1994, 5653, same dies]; BMC –; N 867; S 1272). *Officially incised in edge, flat in places, otherwise fine to very fine and toned, extremely rare* £800-£1,000
Provenance: Stack's Auction (New York), 9 December 1991, lot 1083; bt W.J. Conte 1993



- x **401** Penny, Full Face/Cross Fleury type [BMC X], **Hastings**, Wulnoth, PVLNOD : ON : HAS :, 1.36g/3h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.90; HHK –; Sussex Mints –; BMC –; N 866; S 1271). *Officially incised in edge, obverse slightly off-centre, otherwise very fine with a good portrait, very rare* £800-£1,200
Provenance: From the 'Beauvais' (France) Hoard; part of a parcel sold by private treaty from Baldwin to W.J. Conte, 1987; W.J. Conte Collection, CNG Triton VI Auction (New York), 14-15 January 2003, lot 1485; bt CNG June 2004.
 Although not included in the Glendining auction (4 November 1987), this coin was listed by Peter Mitchell for the record in the introduction to the sale catalogue as item 4*



- x **402** Penny, Full Face/Cross Fleury type [BMC X], **Lincoln**, Anderam, AN[D]ERA[M]O[N]L[I] : ; local dies, 1.33g/3h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.92, note 346, (1), and EMC 1200.0907, *this coin [recté] moneyer Anderam*]; P Finn FPL 13 (96) and EMC 2000.0078, same rev. die; Mossop –; BMC –; N 866; S 1271). *Officially incised in edge, weak in parts, otherwise very fine, extremely rare* £800-£1,000
Provenance: From the 'Beauvais' (France) Hoard; part of a parcel sold by private treaty from Baldwin to W.J. Conte, 1987; W.J. Conte Collection, CNG Mailbid Sale 63, 21 May 2003 (1950).
 Although not included in the Glendining auction (4 November 1987), this coin was listed by Peter Mitchell for the record in the introduction to the sale catalogue as item 5*



- x **403** Penny, Full Face/Cross Fleury type [BMC X], **London**, Wulfgar, : p[V]LGAR : ON : LVN :, distinctive bust with angled pellet drapery, 1.33g/12h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.95; SCBI Mack 1535, *this coin*; Andrew, pl. viii, 9, *this coin*; 'Beauvais' 9, same *obv.* die; cf. BMC 66; N 866; S 1271). *Officially incised in edge, good fine, toned* **£400-£500**

Provenance: P.W.P. Carlyon-Britton Collection, Part III, Sotheby Auction, 11-13 November 1918, lot 1915; R.P. Mack Collection, Part I, Glendining Auction, 18 November 1975, lot 271; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. [via J. Malter] March 1978.

This coin was used to illustrate the type in Seaby's *Standard Catalogue of British Coins* from 1969 until 2006



- x **404** Penny, Full Face/Cross Fleury type [BMC X], **Pevensey**, Alfred, ALFRED ON PEVE :, 1.37g/6h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.97, note 425, *recté* Alfred, *presumably this coin*; EMC 1200.0908, *this coin*; HHK –; Sussex Mints –; BMC –; N 866; S 1271). *Officially incised in edge, very fine and on a full flan, excessively rare; perhaps only four coins known of the mint for the reign* **£1,500-£2,000**

Provenance: Probably a stray from the 'Beauvais' (France) Hoard; bt by P.D. Mitchell "from a Paris dealer in a taxi in London as the only Beauvais stray"; W.J. Conte Collection [from Baldwin 1988]; bt CNG June 2002.

This coin is presumably the same specimen that Martin Allen mentions in *BNJ* 2012, quoting a hand-written note from J.J. North stating 'Alfred (seen A.H.B[aldwin] 15.11.88)'. It was acquired by Mr Lessen from a parcel of coins consigned by W.J. Conte to CNG and on display at CNG's bourse table at the Long Beach show in June 2002, the parcel then including items 3* (BMC VIII, Chichester, Godwine) and 13* (BMC XIV, Norwich, Etstan) as listed by Peter Mitchell for the record in the introduction to the 'Beauvais' sale catalogue



- x **405** Penny, Smaller Profile/Cross and Annulets type [BMC XII], **London**, Algar, ALGAR : O[N : LV]N :, 1.32g/9h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.93; SCBI Mack 1540, *this coin*; BMC –; N 868; S 1273). *Part flat, otherwise fine, dark-toned, very rare* **£500-£700**

Provenance: G.C. Drabble Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 13-14 December 1943, lot 963; R.P. Mack Collection, Part I, Glendining Auction, 18 November 1975, lot 272 [from Baldwin November 1948].

This coin was used to illustrate the type in Seaby's *Standard Catalogue of British Coins* from 1969 until 2006



- x **406** Penny, Star in Lozenge Fleury type [BMC XIII], **London**, Rawulf, RAPV[LF : O]N · LVNDE : 1.39g/3h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.94; BMC 93, Drabble 966, Spink 212, 804 and Baldwin 80, 2321, same dies; N 869; S 1274). *Flat in places, otherwise better than very fine, attractively toned* **£800-£1,000**

Provenance: H. Symonds Collection, Glendining Auction, 26-7 September 1973, lot 59



- x **407** Penny, Pellets in Quatrefoil type [BMC XIV], **Leicester**, Chitel, CHITELLVS : ON : LEIC, 1.36g/4h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.91; Allen, BNJ 2009, 207, and pl. 4, *this coin*; 'Beauvais' 22, *this coin* [= EMC 1200.0197]; EMC 2010.0039, same dies; BMC –, but listed in table of moneymers on p.ccxvii [= P. Carlyon-Britton 1381]; N 870; S 1275). *Edge crack at 10 o'clock and crease mark, otherwise obverse fine, reverse very fine, very rare* **£400-£600**
Provenance: From the 'Beauvais' (France) Hoard; Glendining Auction, 4 November 1987, lot 22; W.J. Conte Collection; bt CNG August 2002



- x **408** Penny, Pellets in Quatrefoil type [BMC XIV], **Wallingford**, Godwine, GODPIN[E O]N : PA[LI :], 1.39g/8h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.103; Allen, BNJ 2009, 836, *this coin*; SCBI Ashmolean 235, same dies; BMC –; N 870; S 1275). *Part of legend flat, otherwise very fine with a strong portrait, toned, rare* **£500-£700**
Provenance: Coin Galleries Numismatic Review and FPL, vol. vi, no.1, January 1965 (A 222).
 It is possible that this coin was included within lot 118 of Part II the F.A. Walters Collection, sold in October 1932, although the reading of the reverse legend as quoted in the Walters sale catalogue might suggest it was taken from a different coin



- x **409** Penny, Quadrilateral on Cross Fleury type [BMC XV], **Exeter**, perhaps Ailwine, AI[—]N : EXCES :, 1.45g/3h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.89, note 296, *including this coin*; Pimprez 98, *this coin*; Pimprez 97 [= CNG 70, 1257 and CNG 82, 1380], same *rev.* die; Brettell –; BMC –; N 871; S 1276). *Half flat, otherwise very fine with a clear portrait, bright, rare* **£300-£400**
Provenance: From the Pimprez (France) Hoard, 2002; SNC August 2005 (HS 2221)



- x **410** Penny, Quadrilateral on Cross Fleury type [BMC XV], **Gloucester**, THOTT, THVRI : ON : GLOPEC :, 1.38g/3h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.89; 'Beauvais' 45, *this coin* [= EMC 1200.0927]; SCBI Gloucester 145 [= Bliss 171 and Lockett 1087], and FEJ 1087 [= Nat. Mus. Wales], same dies; BMC –, but listed in table of moneymers on p.ccxii [from Bliss 171]; N 871; S 1276). *Some weakness, otherwise about very fine and toned, extremely rare* **£400-£500**
Provenance: From the 'Beauvais' (France) Hoard; Glendining Auction, 4 November 1987, lot 45; W.J. Conte Collection; bt CNG August 2002



- x 411 Penny, Quadrilateral on Cross Fleury type [BMC XV], **Winchester**, Ælfric, ALFRICVS : ON : PINC, 1.38g/6h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.104; Winchester Mint 2260 [= BMC 293] and Pimprez 298 [= Rasmussen FPL 19, 37], same dies; EMC 2010.0421, same rev. die; N 871; S 1276). *Obverse off-centre, otherwise good fine, lightly toned* £150-£200
Provenance: Stack's/Bowers/Ponterio Auction (Baltimore), 16-19 November 2011, lot 23269



- x 412 Penny, Quadrilateral on Cross Fleury type [BMC XV], **Winchester**, Kippig, KIPPING : ON · PIN[C :], horizontal line of pellets on neck, 1.41g/3h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.104; Winchester Mint 2277, same rev. die [= BMC 296], but *obv.* not listed; N 871; S 1276). *Very fine, old cabinet tone* £300-£400
Provenance: Bt Seaby January 1963

Stephen (1135-1154)

Substantive types



- x 413 Penny, Cross Moline type [BMC I], **Chester**, Thorbjorn, [TVRBER O]N · C[E]ST ·, 1.41g/9h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.108; SCBI Northern 1186-8, same dies; Mack 9c; BMC –; N 873; S 1278). *Legends mostly flat, otherwise fine, the moneyer scarce* £100-£150
Provenance: Noble Numismatics Pty Auction 53 (Sydney), 9-11 April 1997, lot 964



- x 414 Penny, Cross Moline type [BMC I], **Gloucester**, perhaps Gilbert, [—]GOPE[—], 1.41g/10h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.110; cf. SCBI Northern 1201 and Williams 379 *reus.*; cf. Mack 14b; BMC –; N 873; S 1278). *Legends mostly flat, centres very fine, clear facial portrait, rare* £200-£260
Provenance: Believed to be from a pre-World War II American collection (with old labels); Goldberg Auction 48 (Beverly Hills), 14-16 September 2008, lot 2469



- x 415 Penny, Cross Moline type [BMC I], **Lincoln**, Gladwine, [GLA]DEPI[N ON :]NI[C :], three annulets in crown (perhaps an ecclesiastical mark), 1.37g/3h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.111; Mack 21b; Mossop 4-5, and pl. lxxxvi, SCBI Lincoln 929-32 and BMC 51-3, same dies; N 875; S 1278). *About fine, the crown very clear, rare* £150-£200
Provenance: M. Faintich Collection, CNG Triton Auction XV (New York), 3-4 January 2012, lot 1894 [from L. Hitchen May 2002]



- x **416** Penny, Cross Moline type [BMC I], **Southwark**, moneyer uncertain, [—]ON : SVD :, collar of pellets running into king's hair, 1.08g/2h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.115; cf. Mack 32 or 35; BMC 93ff; N 873; S 1278). *Half flat, otherwise obverse about very fine, reverse fair* **£100-£150**

Provenance: From the Prestwich (Gtr Manchester) Hoard, 1971; Glendining Auction, 10 November 1976, lot 197 [where described as of Sudbury, moneyer Edward]; J.C. Sadler Collection; bt J. Linzalone October 1997.

The cataloguer has been unable to find a die-match to either side, but the obverse closely resembles Wicklewood 22, a coin of Southwark, moneyer Ælfwine



- x **417** Penny, Cross Moline type [BMC I], **York**, Martin, [M]ARTIN : ON[: EVER :], 1.44g/9h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.117; SCBI Northern 1303, Pimprez 441 [= Spink 170, 486] and BMC 133-4, same dies; SCBI Northern 1301-2, same rev. die; Mack 42c; N 873; S 1278). *Legend half flat, otherwise good very fine with an excellent portrait, attractively toned* **£400-£500**

Provenance: Bt Spink April 1967



- x **418** Penny, Cross Voided and Mullets type [BMC II], **Canterbury**, Edward, EDPA[R]D : ON[: CAN], 1.42g/9h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.108; Mack 55a, and pl. ii, *this coin*; BMC 147, same dies; N 878; S 1280). *Irregular flan, very fine and toned, rare* **£600-£800**

Provenance: H.M. Reynolds Collection, Part II, Sotheby Auction, 5-6 June 1919, lot 55; R.C. Lockett Collection, Part I, Glendining Auction, 6-9 June 1955, lot 1123 (part); bt C. Blom 1971



- x **419** Penny, Cross Voided and Mullets type [BMC II], **London**, Edward, [E]DPA[R]D : ON : LVN, 1.24g/9h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.112; Mack 61a; BMC 154; N 878; S 1280). *Flan a trifle crimped and some weakness in legends, otherwise about very fine and toned, the moneyer rare* **£500-£700**

Provenance: P.W.P. Carlyon-Britton Collection, Part II, Sotheby Auction, 20-4 November 1916, lot 1465; G.C. Drabble Collection, Part I, Glendining Auction, 4-6 July 1939, lot 704 (part); R.C. Lockett Collection, Part IV, Glendining Auction, 26-7 April 1960, lot 3937; Heritage Auction 3008 (New York), 3-4 January 2010, lot 21557, *recté* Edward



- x **420** Penny, Profile/Cross and Piles type [BMC VI], **Bedford**, Iohan, [—]^{HAN}: ON BED[—], 1.20g/9h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.107, note 577, *this coin listed*; Bagshawe 11505, *this coin*; Mack 78a, and pl. iii, *this coin*; BMC —; N 879; S 1281). *Edge chipped, otherwise fine to very fine and toned, exceptionally rare; perhaps only one other specimen known [EMC 1994.0281]* **£800-£1,000**

Provenance: H.A. Parsons Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 11-13 May 1954, lot 254; N.T. Bagshawe Collection, SNC December 1971 (11505)

Local variants



- x **421** Cut Halfpenny, Midland group [BMC I var.], perhaps **Lincoln**, moneyer uncertain, quadrilateral fleury with long cross of pellets on *rev.*, only traces of legend visible, 0.53g (cf. Mack 186-7; BMC —; cf. DNW 152, 919; N 899/1; S 1290B, given to Lincoln). *Excavated state, very rare* **£100-£150**

Provenance: M. Faintich Collection, CNG Triton XV Auction (New York), 3-4 January 2012, lot 1900 [from R. Lilly December 2003]



- x **422** Cut Halfpenny, Midland group, Cross and Fleurs variant [BMC III], **Northampton**, Païen, [—]—^{NORHA}, distinctive bust with three clear annulets on top of crown, 0.51g/4h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.113; Williams 438, same dies [= CNG 81, 1392]; Mack 67; BMC —, but listed in table of moneyers on p.ccxvii; N 896; S 1300). *Fine, very rare* **£100-£150**

Provenance: A metal detector find, 1995; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1995



- x **423** Penny, Midland group, Lozenge Fleury and Annulets variant [BMC IV], **Lincoln**, Païen, [—]—^N: ON LINC[—], 1.05g/10h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.112; Mossop 16, different dies [= Mack 72 = BMC —, but listed in table of moneyers on p.ccxix]; N 897; S 1301). *Randomly struck on a shear-cut piece of silver, edge crack, legends mostly flat but centres fine, extremely rare* **£500-£700**

Provenance: G. Alliss Collection, St James's Auction 3, 3 October 2005, lot 153 [from C.J. Martin]



- x **424** Cut Halfpenny, Midland group, Lozenge Fleury and Annulets variant [BMC IV], **Lincoln**, moneyer uncertain, [DFOFID] OI : LI[NC] retrograde, 0.48g/3h (Allen, BNJ 2012, —; Mossop 17, and pl. lxxxvii [= SCBI Lincoln 953 = Mack 74], same dies; BMC —; N 897; S 1301). *Legends part flat, otherwise fine* **£100-£150**

Provenance: A metal detector find, 1993; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. March 1994



- x **425** Penny, Midland group, Lozenge Fleury and Annulets variant [BMC IV], **Norwich**, perhaps Jordan, [—]IAN ON NORPI [—], legend reads outwards, 1.03g/4h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.113; Mack 72ff; BMC —; N 897; S 1301). *Hairline striking crack at 3 o'clock, obverse legend flat and portrait weak, centre of reverse fine and the mint-signature clear; perhaps the only recorded coin of this variant for the mint* **£700-£900**

Provenance: CNG Triton VII Auction (New York), 13 January 2004, lot 1266; DNW Auction 63, 7 October 2004, lot 215



- x **426** Penny, York Royal group, Ornamented series, Phase 3, Flag type, legend of mixed letters and ornaments, 0.89g/12h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.117; Allen, NC 2016, 26, same rev. die [= Mack 217d = BMC 257]; N 919; S 1313). *About 20% of the coin broken off, some surface deposit on reverse, otherwise about very fine, very rare* **£300-£400**

Provenance: With a North Country dealer; CNG e269, 30 November 2011 (571)

'Baronial' issues



- x **427** Penny, Cross Moline type [BMC I var.], mint and moneyer uncertain, crowned bust right holding sceptre, [—]II : CMAF · CE, rev. [—]III : RRCI : L, cross moline with no distinguishing features, 0.91g/12h (Mack 199c, *this coin*; BMC —; N 948, *this coin*; S 1278 var.). *Crudely executed portrait and some legend missing, otherwise fine and toned, an intriguing piece of the highest rarity and believed the only known specimen* **£500-£1,000**

Provenance: From the Gravesend 1817/Dartford c. 1825/6 (Kent) Find; with C.R. Taylor, 1840s; G.R. Smith Collection, Sotheby Auction, 17-18 July 1848, lot 102 (part) "very crude and curious"; J. Lindsay Collection, Sotheby Auction, 14-17 August 1867, lot 132; H.M. Reynolds Collection, Part II, Sotheby Auction, 5-6 June 1919, lot 95; V.J.E. Ryan Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 22-4 January 1952, lot 946; T.O. Mabbott Collection, Part IV, Hans Schulman Auction (New York), 26-8 May 1970, lot 1005.

The background to this Kent hoard, and further details of this particular coin, were given by Blunt, Elmore Jones and Robinson (BNJ 1968, pp.39-40). The present coin was illustrated in Lindsay's *Remarkable Medieval Coins*, 1849, as pl. 2, no.43, and Lindsay's cataloguer attributed it to Henry Newburgh, Earl of Warwick; it has more recently been associated, also probably erroneously, with Ranulf, Earl of Chester, who held the city and royal castle at Lincoln from 1140 to 1146

'PERERIC' variants



- x **428** Penny, Cross Moline type [BMC I], reading PERERIC M, **Lincoln**, Siward, [SI]PARD : ON : N[ICO], 1.22g/12h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.112; Mack 46b, *this coin*; Mossop 13-14, and pl. lxxxvii, SCBI Lincoln 950 and Williams 716, same dies; BMC –; N 928; S 1279). *Legend partly weak, otherwise very fine and attractively toned, very rare* £1,500-£2,000

Provenance: From the South Kyme (Lincolnshire) Hoard, 'before 1860'; British Museum duplicates; G.C. Drabble Collection, Part II, 13-14 December 1943, lot 999; bt Baldwin December 1981.

The late Antony Gunstone, in *SCBI* 27, confused the provenance of *Sylloge* 950 with that of the present coin. The coin in Lincoln Museum, described as part of the Hill bequest of 1974, is correctly Drabble 722, where it was offered without further provenance and it is demonstrably not one of the six PERERIC M coins listed by Lawrence from South Kyme; it passed to Mossop (*not* Hill) and thence, by assumption, into Lincoln Museum (Mack 46f). The coins acquired by Hill at the first Lockett sale in 1955 (*SCBI* p.xxiv) cannot have included *Sylloge* 950, as the only example of this moneyer and mint in the Lockett collection (ex Rashleigh 634 and Carlyon-Britton 1509) was not sold until the third Lockett English dispersal in 1958 (lot 2971), when it was acquired for the British Museum (Mack 46c).

The late Marion Archibald favoured the equation of the PERERIC M legend with a form of the Anglo-Norman *Emperereiz* (empress) followed by the initial M (Matilda), despite the fact that some mint towns issuing PERERIC coins were not under the control of Matilda; she postulated that mints who had ordered obverse dies from the Fitz Otto workshop after William Fitz Otto had personally declared for Matilda were thus inscribed and issued in the summer of 1141 (*BNJ* 1991, pp.15-16)



- x **429** Penny, Cross Moline type [BMC I], reading PERERIC M, **Lincoln**, Siward, s[IPA]R[D : ON : NICO], from the same dies as previous, 1.38g/3h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.112; Mack 46; Mossop 13-14, and pl. lxxxvii, SCBI Lincoln 950 and Williams 716, same dies; BMC –; N 928; S 1279). *Legends mostly flat, otherwise very fine with grey tone, very rare* £1,200-£1,500

Provenance: From the Prestwich (Gtr Manchester) Hoard, 1971; Sotheby Auction, 6 December 1974, lot 57; J.Y. Turner Collection; 'Millennia' Collection, Part I, Goldberg Auction 46 (Los Angeles), 26 May 2008, lot 268 [when graded as NGC AU 50]

Matilda (c. 1139-49)



- x **430** Penny, Cross Moline type [BMC I], **Cardiff**, Bricmer, [BRIC]MER: c[AI]ER[DI], 1.00g/3h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.108; Boon type A, 33, *this coin*; Williams 728, same dies; Mack –; BMC –; N 936; S 1326). *Crack repaired, legends mostly flat, otherwise fine, portrait better, rare* £700-£900

Provenance: From the Coed-y-Wenallt (Glamorgan) Hoard, 1980; Spink Auction 20, 3 June 1982, lot 11



- x **431** Penny, Cross Moline type [BMC I], **Cardiff**, Bricmer, [BRIC]MER: CAIE[RDI], from the same dies as previous, 0.76g/12h (Allen, BNJ 2012, p.108; Boon type A, 57, *this coin*; Williams 728, same dies; Mack –; BMC –; N 936; S 1326). *Broken and repaired, fair to fine, rare* £200-£300

Provenance: From the Coed-y-Wenallt (Glamorgan) Hoard, 1980; Spink Auction 20, 3 June 1982, lot 26; SCMB June 1982 (E 389); bt P. Withers October 2003

Stephen and Henry II



- x **432** Penny, Cross Pommée ('Awbridge') type [BMC VII], **London**, moneyer uncertain, [— — — —] : LVN, 1.46g/10h (Allen, *BNJ* 2012, p.112; Allen, *BNJ* 2006, dies unmatched; cf. Mack 117; BMC 196ff; N 881; S 1282). *Struck off-centre and much of legend missing, otherwise very fine with a clear portrait, toned* **£300-£400**

Provenance: Bt C. Blom 1968.

The cataloguer has been unable to distinguish a die-match to either side in Martin Allen's corpus of the known coins, but the obverse has a resemblance to Allen 144, a coin of the moneyer Rodbert (ex P. Carlyon-Britton 1970 and G. Alliss 166).

It may be assumed that the majority of the type VII issue, the introduction of which was a by-product of the Treaty of Winchester, negotiated in November 1153 between Stephen and Matilda's son, Henry of Anjou, was coined after Stephen's death in October 1154. The coinage retained Stephen's name and it was not until 1158, when type VII was subsumed by the Cross and Crosslets issue, that coins started to bear the name of Henry, although some mints may have had periods of reduced activity after 1156 (Allen, *BNJ* 2006, p.246)

Plantagenet Coins

Henry II (1154-1189)

Cross-and-Crosslets (Tealby) coinage



- x **433** Penny, class A2, **Bury St Edmunds**, Willem, [WILLE]M : ON : SC : E[D], 1.23g/6h (Eaglen 53, Dd; BMC 45-8, FEJ pl. 14, 3 and Crafter, BNJ 2017, p.57, 2, same dies; N 952/2; S 1337). *Almost half flat and flan a trifle small, otherwise fine, toned* £50-£70
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 6-7 June 1979, lot 366.
 Sold with identification ticket in the hand of F. Elmore Jones



- x **434** Penny, class A2, **Newcastle-upon-Tyne**, Willem, WILL[EM :] ON : NIVCA, 1.40g/2h (BMC 584, SCBI Norweb 392, FEJ pl. 30, 2 and Atkinson II, 246, same dies; N 952/2; S 1337). *Part flat, otherwise fine, toned* £90-£120
Provenance: Bt Seaby October 1963



- x **435** Penny, class A2, **Winchester**, Herbert, HERBERT : O[N : WINC ·], 1.46g/1h (Winchester Mint 2365 [= FEJ pl. 34, 6 and 9], same dies; cf. BMC 757; N 952/2; S 1337). *Part flat, otherwise fine, dark tone* £60-£80
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 6-7 June 1979, lot 377.
 Sold with identification tickets in the hand of F. Elmore Jones



- x **436** Penny, class B2, **Norwich**, Gilbert, G[ILEBE]RT : ON : NORW, 1.42g/8h (BMC 641 and FEJ pl. 31, 16 [= DNW 63, 14], same dies; N 953/2; S 1338). *Edge a trifle ragged, otherwise good fine and toned* £100-£150
Provenance: A.W. Lainchbury Collection; bt Baldwin March 1979.
 Sold with identification ticket in the hand of F. Elmore Jones. The coin shares the same obverse die as the B/C mule of the moneyer Hugo (FEJ pl. 31, 32)



- x **437** Penny, class C1, **Thetford**, Turstain, TVRSTEIN : ON : TE, 1.44g/1h (Carson 9; BMC 724 and 724x, FEJ pl. 33, 9, SCBI Norweb 408, Yorkshire 1264 and Crafter, BNJ 2017, p.63, 35, same dies; N 956; S 1339). *A trifle weak in parts, otherwise very fine* £120-£150
Provenance: Bt A.G. Malloy 1972



- x **438** Penny, class D1, **London**, Edmund, [ED]MVND : [ON :] LVN :, 1.46g/9h (BMC 463 and FEJ pl. 26, 18, same dies; N 958/1; S 1340). *Good fine, toned* £100-£150
Provenance: A.W. Lainchbury Collection; bt Baldwin March 1979.
 Sold with identification ticket in the hand of F. Elmore Jones.



- x **439** Penny, class E3, **Ipswich**, Nicole, NIC[OLE :] ON : GIPES, 1.35g/4h (Sadler III, 1314-19; Crafter, NC 2002, 36; BMC 325a, SCBI E Anglia 1486, FEJ pl. 22, 21 and Crafter, BNJ 2017, p.59, 15, same dies; N 960/3; S 1341). *Fine, toned* £90-£120
Provenance: A.W. Lainchbury Collection; bt Baldwin March 1979.
 Sold with identification ticket in the hand of F. Elmore Jones



- x **440** Penny, class F1, **Carlisle**, Willelm, W[ILLELM :] ON : C[AR], 1.41g/9h (BMC 227a [= Crafter, BNJ 2017, p.58, 7] and FEJ pl. 20, 13, same dies; N 961/1; S 1342). *Legends mostly flat, centres very fine, toned* £100-£150
Provenance: W.F. Rose Collection, Glendining Auction, 13 March 1974, lot 208 (part); bt Baldwin March 1979.
 Sold with identification tickets in the hand of F. Elmore Jones

Short Cross coinage



- x **441** Penny, class Ia1/Ia5 mule, **Northampton**, Hugo, HVGO · ON · NORHT, 1.47g/10h (Mass, BNJ 1993, p.36, dies 6/8; SCBI Mass 126, same dies [= DNW 73, 1159 and 111, 871]; N 962; S 1343/1343A). *Legend weak at 9 o'clock on reverse, otherwise very fine and toned, very rare* £240-£300
Provenance: Acquired by P.D. Mitchell in Paris, 1971; bt Baldwin 1978



- x **442** Penny, class Ia2, **London**, Willelm, WILLELM · ON LVN, 1.26g/3h (Mass, BNJ 1993, p.43, dies 46/75; SCBI Mass 92, same dies [= DNW 69, 833 and 111, 869]; N 962; S 1343). *Face slightly weak, otherwise very fine, rare* £240-£300
Provenance: J.J. North Collection; W.J. Conte Collection [from S. Mitchell June 1992]; bt W.J.C. November 1996

- x **443** Pennies (2), class Ia4, **London**, Henri, HENRI ON · I[—], 1.20g/7h (Mass, BNJ 1993, *obv.* die 23, *rev.* die unlisted; SCBI Mass 46-8, same *obv.* die]; N 962/1; S 1343A); class Ib1, **London**, Alain, ALAIN · ON · LVNDE, 1.37g/6h (SCBI Mass 251, same dies [= DNW 61, 46 and 93, 1074]; N 963; S 1344); cut Halfpenny, class Ib1, **London**, Pieres M, [PIE]RES · M · ON · I[VND], 0.76g/3h (SCBI Mass 300, same *rev.* die; N 963; S 1344) [3]. *First a large fragment, fine and rare, second about very fine but pierced, last very fine and toned* **£60-£80**
Provenance: First two J.J. North Collection, W.J. Conte Collection [first from Spink June 1986], bt W.J.C. November 1996; last J.J. North Collection [from Spink June 1951], W.J. Conte Collection, bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **444** Penny, class Ia5, **York**, Alain, ALAIN · ON · EVERW, 1.43g/6h (Mass, BNJ 1993, p.47, *this coin listed*; SCBI Mass 215, same dies [= DNW 66, 477]; N 962/1; S 1343A). *Very fine and well-struck, bright* **£200-£260**
Provenance: From the Wainfleet (Lincolnshire) Hoard, 1990; J.P. Mass Collection; W.J. Conte Collection [exchanged with J.P.M. for SCBI Mass 215]; CNG Mailbid Sale 46, 24 June 1998 (1873)



- x **445** Penny, class Ib1, **Exeter**, Osber, OSBEI · ON · EXECES, 1.50g/3h (Brettell 325, same dies; SCBI Mass 342-3, same *obv.* die; N 963; S 1344). *Good very fine and dark-toned, rare* **£150-£200**
Provenance: J.D. Brand Collection [from Spink August 1959]; bt Baldwin 1983



- x **446** Penny, class Ib1, **London**, Johan, IOHAN · ON · LVNDE, 1.43g/6h (SCBI Mass 281-2; N 963; S 1344). *Some blundering of obverse legend, otherwise very fine, toned* **£120-£150**
Provenance: Bt Seaby May 1963



- x **447** Penny, class Ib1, **London**, Pieres M, PIERES · M · ON · LVN, 1.45g/3h (SCBI Mass 298, same dies [= DNW 65, 489]; N 963; S 1344). *Very fine, toned* **£120-£150**
Provenance: W.J. Conte Collection [from Spink September 1973]; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **448** Penny, class Ib1, **Northampton**, Philip, FILIP · ON · NORHT, 1.46g/7h (SCBI Mass 408, same dies but curls to left struck up [= DNW 61, 66 and 114, 1165]; N 963; S 1344). *Weak in centre (as SCBI 408), otherwise very fine, toned* **£120-£150**
Provenance: W.C. Wells Collection; J.D. Brand Collection [from Baldwin 1964]; J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin February 1985]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **449** Penny, class Ib1, **Wilton**, Osber, OSBER · ON · WILT, 1.45g/3h (SCBI Mass 482 *obv.*/480 *rev.*, same dies; N 963; S 1344). *Weak in parts, otherwise about very fine, toned* £80-£100
Provenance: J.D. Brand Collection, Glendining Auction, 2 May 1984, lot 88 [from Baldwin 1967]



- x **450** Penny, class Ib1, **Wilton**, Rodbert, RODBERT · ON · WILT, 1.34g/9h (SCBI Mass 487, same dies [= DNW 61, 78 and 93, 1088]; N 963; S 1344). *Edge chip at 9 o'clock, obverse fine, reverse about very fine, toned* £70-£90
Provenance: J.D. Brand Collection [from Seaby March 1961]; J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin September 1983]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **451** Penny, class Ib1, **Winchester**, Gocelm, GOCELM · ON · WINC, 1.31g/5h (Winchester Mint 2449, *this coin*; SCBI Mass 501, same *obv.* die; N 963; S 1344). *About very fine, toned* £90-£120
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from Spink June 1959]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **452** Penny, class Ib1, **Winchester**, Rodbert, RODBERT · ON · WIN, 1.46g/2h (Winchester Mint 2490 *obv.*/2494 *rev.*, same dies, pairing Ej; SCBI Mass 517, same *obv.* die; N 963; S 1344). *Reverse off-centre, otherwise about very fine* £90-£120
Provenance: Bt Coin Galleries November 1969



- x **453** Penny, class Ib2, **London**, Raul, RAVL · ON · LVND, O OVER N in ON, 1.40g/12h (SCBI Mass 311, same dies [= DNW 65, 525]; N 963; S 1344). *Legends partly weak, otherwise about very fine, toned* £80-£100
Provenance: Bt S. Harvey June 2001



- x **454** Penny, class Ib2, **Worcester**, Godwine, GODWINE · ON · WIR, 1.46g/1h (SCBI Mass 522, same rev. die; N 963; S 1344). *Flan slightly bent, otherwise obverse fine, reverse better, toned, rare* £80-£100
Provenance: Noble Numismatics Pty Auction 53 (Sydney), 11 April 1997, lot 965



- x **455** Penny, class Ic, **Carlisle**, Alain, [A]LAIN · ON · CARD, 1.31g/10h (Allen dies 169/169; SCBI Mass 609ff; N 964; S 1345). *Rough surfaces and a scratch on obverse, otherwise fine* £60-£80
Provenance: Patrick Finn FPL 2, July 1994 (76)



- x **456** Penny, class Ic, **Carlisle**, Alain, ALAIN · ON · CARD, 1.43g/4h (Allen dies 181/181 and pl. vii, 31, *this coin*; SCBI Mass 610, same dies, *recté* 181/181 [= DNW 73, 1225]; N 964; S 1345). *Rough surfaces, otherwise fine, grey tone* £70-£90
Provenance: L.A. Lawrence Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 14 March 1951, lot 395 (part); P. Woodhead Collection; J.J. North Collection [from P.W. January 1976]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **457** Penny, class Ic, **Carlisle**, Alain, ALAIN · ON · CARD, 1.35g/3h (Allen dies 187/187; Brand pl. 1, 24, same dies; SCBI Mass 610 *obv.*/611 *rev.*, same dies, *recté* 187/187; N 964; S 1345). *Good fine, grey tone* £90-£120
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from Spink June 1978]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **458** Penny, class Ic, **Lincoln**, Willelm, WILLELM · ON · NICO, 1.38g/9h (Mossop Cc, and pl. xciv, 19, same dies; SCBI Mass 629; N 964; S 1345). *Good fine, rare* £100-£150
Provenance: SNC February 1984 (167)



- x **459** Penny, class Ic, **London**, Davi, DAVI · ON · LVND, 1.36g/8h (SCBI Mass 593, same rev. die; N 964; S 1345). *Large flan, rough work, fine and toned, scarce* £40-£60
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from Spink October 1974]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996
- x **460** Pennies (2), both class Ic, **London**, Raul, RAVL · ON · LVNDE, 1.47g/4h, 1.04g/3h (SCBI Mass 606-8; N 964; S 1345) [2]. *About fine and better* £50-£70
Provenance: First bt Seaby November 1962; second J.J. North Collection [from Spink January 1975], W.J. Conte Collection, bt W.J. C. November 1996



- x **461** Penny, class Ic, **Northampton**, Reinald, REIN[-]D · ON · NOR, 1.44g/4h (SCBI Mass 633, same obv. die; N 964; S 1345). *Legend partly flat, centres very fine* £90-£120
Provenance: W.J. Conte Collection [from Spink]; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **462** Penny, class Ic, **Worcester**, Godwine, GODWINE · ON · WIR, 1.40g/7h (SCBI Mass 649, same dies [= DNW 65, 547 and 102, 2252]; N 964; S 1345). *Fine, rare* £100-£150
Provenance: R.S. James Collection, Spink Auction 31, 12 October 1983, lot 107

Richard I (1189-1199)



- x **463** Penny, class IIa, **Lichfield**, Johan, IOAN · ON · LIHEF'L, 1.21g/10h (Lessen, SNC 1974, p.191, *this coin*; Mass, SNC 1988, p.314, '2nd Specimen', *this coin*; SCBI Mass 714, same dies [= DNW 61, 148]; Brand pl. 1, 28, same dies; N 965; S 1346). *Flat in parts, otherwise good fine and toned, exceptionally rare; the only Penny of this mint available to commerce* £3,000-£4,000
Provenance: Adams Family Collection; Massachusetts Historical Society Collection, Part II, Stack's Auction (New York), 17-18 September 1971, lot 886 (part); bt A.G. Malloy July 1972.

Only three coins are known of this mint, all from the same dies, namely 1) British Museum (E 2042; 1.28g/3h), illustrated by Lawrence (*BNJ* XI, pl. 1, 4), and the subject of some debate as to its genuineness by Michael Dolley and Francis Elmore Jones at the British Numismatic Society meeting on 27 September 1960, and by John Brand (*BNJ* 1964, pp.57-8), until the discovery of 2), the present piece, buried within a group of short cross pence collected, most likely, by Charles Francis Adams (1807-86) when resident in London in the 1860s and donated by his son to the Massachusetts Historical Society in 1913 (see Lessen I, lot 217, footnote). In publishing this coin in 1974, Marvin Lessen cast aside any doubt hinted at by previous authors as to the genuineness of the British Museum example; the dealer Alex Malloy's envelope, sold with the coin, clearly states that he (Malloy) was also in no doubt of the coin's genuineness and notes that it was sent to John Brand for study by Mr Lessen after he (Lessen) acquired it in the summer of 1972. The lot is also accompanied by an envelope in the hand of Marion Archibald, who was shown the coin by Brand. Subsequently, Jeffrey Mass (*SNC* December 1988, pp.314-15) put on record a cut halfpenny, 3), acquired from a metal detectorist by Joseph Bispham and passed to Mass earlier that year, which was purchased by a collector in North America at the first Mass sale in 2004.

Prior to his departure for Palestine on crusade and by way of a charter dated 12 November 1189, Richard I granted a pair of dies and a moneyer to Bishop Hugh de Nonant of Coventry, for use at Lichfield (Mass, *SNC* December 1988, p.314, and Allen, in *SCBI* Mass, pp.2-3)

Plantagenet Coins



- x **464** Penny, class IIa, **London**, Aimer, AIMER[· ON · L]VND, 1.39g/5h (SCBI Mass 675, same dies [= DNW 73, 1233]; N 965; S 1346). *Reverse off-centre, otherwise fine, toned* £60-£80
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from Spink December 1970]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **465** Penny, class IIa, **London**, Steven, STEVENE · ON · LVN · , 1.38g/9h (SCBI Mass 712, same dies [= DNW 69, 952 and 102, 2258]; N 965; S 1346). *Fine and toned, rare* £80-£100
Provenance: W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **466** Penny, class IIIab1, **London**, Willelm, w[ILLE]M · ON · LVN, 5 pearls on crown, 1.42g/2h (SCBI Mass 807ff; N 967; S 1347). *Part flat, otherwise fine and toned* £50-£70
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 15 June 1954, lot 266 (part); J.J. North Collection; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **467** Penny, class IIIab2, **Canterbury**, Robert, ROBERD · ON · CANT, 1.34g/8h (SCBI Mass 762, same rev. die; N 967; S 1347). *Good fine and full, toned* £70-£90
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin August 1987]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **468** Penny, class IIIab2, **London**, Aimer, AIME[R · O]N · LVND, 1.30g/9h (SCBI Mass 775ff; N 967; S 1347). *Part flat, fine* £50-£70
Provenance: W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **469** Penny, class IIIab2, **London**, Ricard, RICARD · ON · LVND, 1.43g/1h (SCBI Mass 790, same *obv.* die; N 967; S 1347). *Good fine*
Provenance: J.D. Brand Collection [from Baldwin February 1962]; bt Baldwin 1983 *£60-£80*

- x **470** Penny, class IIIab2, **London**, Steven, STIVENE · ON · LVN, 1.02g/3h (SCBI Mass 805, same dies [= DNW 73, 1255]; N 967; S 1347). *About fine*
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from Spink May 1976]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996 *£40-£50*



- x **471** Penny, class IIIab2, **London**, Willelm, [WILL]ELM · ON · LVN, 7 pearls on crown, 1.24g/11h (SCBI Mass 813ff; N 967; S 1347). *A trifle clipped, otherwise very fine and toned*
Provenance: Bt Baldwin August 1974 *£120-£150*



- x **472** Penny, class IVa, **Canterbury**, Goldwine, GOLDWINE · ON · CA, 1.26g/12h (SCBI Mass 869ff; N 968/1; S 1348A). *Fine*
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 15 June 1954, lot 266 (part); J.J. North Collection; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996 *£50-£70*



- x **473** Penny, class IVa, **Canterbury**, Reinald, REINALD · ON · CA, 1.34g/9h (SCBI Mass 887ff; N 968/1; S 1348A). *Small edge split, otherwise good fine, clear portrait*
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from Spink January 1989]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996 *£60-£80*

- x **474** Penny, class IVa, **Canterbury**, Robert, ROBERD · ON · CAI, 0.93g/4h (SCBI Mass 898; N 968/1; S 1348A). *Clipped, otherwise better than fine*
Provenance: SCMB September 1970 (H 3021), ticketed as the old Lawrence IIb classification *£40-£50*



- x **475** Penny, class IVa, **Carlisle**, Alein, ALEIN · ON · CARD, 1.34g/4h (Allen dies 435/435, and pl.vii, 42, *this coin*; SCBI Mass 950, same *rev.* die; N 968/1; S 1348A). *About very fine and toned, rare*
Provenance: D. Mangakis Collection; J.D. Brand Collection [from Spink 1971]; bt Baldwin 1983 *£150-£200*

Plantagenet Coins



- x **476** Penny, class IVa, **London**, Ricard, RICARD · ON · LVN, 1.08g/3h (SCBI Mass 929; N 968/1; S 1348A). *About very fine, toned* £90-£120
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin January 1980

- x **477** Pennies (2), both class IVa, **London**, Ricard, RICARD · ON · LVN, additional crescent before LVN, 1.43g/6h, RICARD · ON · LVND, 1.22g/3h (SCBI Mass 929ff; N 968/1; S 1348A) [2]. *First fine but a trifle crimped, second fair and on a small flan* £70-£90
Provenance: First bt C.J. Martin December 1983; second J.J. North Collection [from Spink October 1973], W.J. Conte Collection, bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **478** Penny, class IVa, **London**, Steven, STIVENE · ON · LVN, 1.36g/11h (SCBI Mass 937, same rev. die; N 968/1; S 1348A). *Fine, reverse better, light grey tone* £50-£70
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from a Mr Potter, 1936]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **479** Penny, class IVa, **York**, Everard, EVERARD · ON · E, final E with no cross-bar, 1.22g/9h (SCBI Mass 996, same rev. die; N 968/1; S 1348A). *Small of flan, otherwise good fine* £50-£70
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from Spink September 1973]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **480** Penny, class IVa, **York**, Turkil, TVRKIL · ON · EVER, 1.50g/8h (SCBI Mass 1019, same dies [= DNW 69, 989 and 99, 179]; N 968/1; S 1348A). *Legend part flat, centres very fine, toned* £90-£120
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from Spink November 1976]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **481** Penny, class IVa*, **Canterbury**, Reinald, REINALD · ON · CAN, 1.46g/10h (SCBI Mass 1025, same dies [= DNW 73, 1282 and 122, 211]; N 966; S 1348B). *Good fine, toned, scarce* £80-£100
Provenance: L.A. Lawrence Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 14 March 1951, lot 396 (part); J.D. Brand Collection, Glendining Auction, 2 May 1984, lot 96 [from Baldwin June 1961]

Plantagenet Coins



- x **482** Penny, class IVa*, **London**, Henri, HENRI : ON : LVND, 1.41g/3h (SCBI Mass –, and p.88, moneyer not listed for this variant; Brand –; N 966; S 1348B). *Reverse a little off-centre and some weakness in legends, otherwise fine and the IVa* diagnostics clear, very rare* £100-£150
Provenance: Bt Seaby May 1963

- x **483** Pennies (2), both class IVb, **Canterbury**, Meinir, MEINIR · O[N · –], two pellets on neck, 1.28g/3h (SCBI Mass 1064ff; N 968/2; S 1348C); Ulard, VLARD · ON · CANT, 1.40g/9h (SCBI Mass 1090ff; N 968/2; S 1348C) [2]. *Reverses off-centre, otherwise first fine, second fair* £60-£80
Provenance: First Howard Collection, Lockdales Auction 76 (Ipswich), 24-5 January 2010, lot 725; second W.J. Conte Collection, bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **484** Penny, class IVb, **Durham**, Pieres, PIRES · ON · DVNO, 5 pearls in crown, 1.28g/10h (Allen DM 17; Allen dies 465 *obv.*, *rev.* unlisted; SCBI Mass 1132, same *obv.* die [= FEJ 1784]; N 968/2; S 1348C). *Rough surfaces, otherwise fine and the portrait clear, very rare; no other specimens from the reverse die traced by the cataloguer* £150-£300
Provenance: G.S. Robinson Collection, Sotheby Auction, 29 September 1983, lot 58, *recté* IVb; SNC February 1984 (170)

- x **485** Penny, class IVb, **London**, Ricard, RICARD · ON · LVN, 1.00g/6h (SCBI Mass 1107ff; N 968/2; S 1348C). *Clipped and obverse blundered, reverse about very fine* £30-£40
Provenance: J.J. North Collection; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **486** Penny, class IVb, **Shrewsbury**, Ive, IVE · ON · SALOP, five spaced pearls on crown, 1.25g/4h (FEJ 1506, *this coin*; SCBI Mass 1140, same dies [= DNW 73, 1293 and 101, 332]; N 968/2; S 1348C). *Legends partly flat, otherwise about very fine, very rare* £200-£300
Provenance: F. Elmore Jones Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 10 April 1984, lot 1506

John (1199-1216)



- x **487** Penny, class IVc, **York**, Nicole, NICOLE · ON · EVER, 1.36g/5h (SCBI Mass 1189, same dies [= DNW 61, 49 and 107, 22]; N 968/3; S 1349). *About very fine and full, toned, very rare* £200-£260
Provenance: D. Mangakis Collection; J.D. Brand Collection [from Spink 1971]; bt Baldwin 1983.
 This coin was used to illustrate the type in editions of Seaby's *Standard Catalogue of British Coins* published during the 1980s

Plantagenet Coins



- x **488** Penny, class Va2, **Canterbury**, Hue, HVE · ON · CANTE, 1.35g/9h (SCBI Mass 1212, same dies [= DNW 69, 1019]; N 969; S 1350B). *Very fine with an excellent portrait, toned, rare* £200-£300
Provenance: W.F. Rose Collection, Glendining Auction, 13 March 1974, lot 211



- x **489** Penny, class Va2, **Norwich**, Johan, IOHAN · ON · NORW, 1.47g/3h (SCBI Mass 1322-3, same dies [= DNW 69, 1031, 73, 1314 and 119, 2290]; N 969; S 1350B). *Very fine, scarce* £150-£200
Provenance: D. Mangakis Collection; J.D. Brand Collection [from Spink 1971]; bt Baldwin 1983



- x **490** Penny, class Vb1, **Bury St Edmunds**, Fulke, FVLKE · NN · S · EDM, 1.42g/6h (Eaglen 83, dies Ac; Allen dies 1/f4; SCBI Mass 1457, same dies [= DNW 61, 282 and 107, 37]; N 970; S 1351). *Flan slightly crimped, otherwise about very fine* £100-£150

Provenance: J.D. Brand Collection; bt Baldwin August 1988.

Not among the specimens listed by Eaglen (pp.254-5); this coin is not to be confused with the specimen listed by Eaglen as 83 (7), which has a similar provenance but is lighter in weight



- x **491** Penny, class Vb1, **King's Lynn**, Nicole, NICOLE · ON · [L]ENE, 1.38g/9h (Allen dies 2/n1; SCBI Mass 1520 *obv.*/1517 *rev.*, same dies; N 970; S 1351). *Crease mark on obverse and reverse a trifle off-centre, otherwise about very fine, dull grey tone, rare* £240-£300
Provenance: J.D. Brand Collection, Glendining Auction, 21 September 1983, lot 129; bt C.J. Martin June 1984



- x **492** Penny, class Vb1, **Lincoln**, Andreu, ANDREV · ON · NIC, 1.47g/4h (FEJ 1810, *this coin*; Allen dies 5/an3; Mossop Aa, and pl. xcv, 20b, same dies [= SCBI Mass 1525 = DNW 61, 291 and 107, 39]; N 970; S 1351). *Very fine, rare* £150-£200
Provenance: F. Elmore Jones Collection, Part III, Glendining Auction, 7 October 1986, lot 1810

Plantagenet Coins



- x **493** Penny, class Vb1, **Oxford**, Ailwine, AILW[IN]E · ON · OC, 1.48g/6h (Allen dies 1/a1; SCBI Ashmolean 693 and Mass 1571, same dies [= DNW 65, 688 and 104, 111]; N 970; S 1351). *About very fine* £150-£200
Provenance: J.D. Brand Collection, Glendining Auction, 21 September 1983, lot 132; bt Spink



- x **494** Penny, class Vb1, **York**, Nicole, NICOLE · ON · EVER, 1.46g/9h (Allen dies 6/n4; SCBI Mass 1648, same dies [= DNW 65, 690]; Inder I, 186, same dies; N 970; S 1351). *Legends a trifle weak, otherwise good very fine with an excellent portrait, toned* £150-£200
Provenance: R.C. Lockett Collection, Part IV, 26-7 April 1960, lot 3961 (part); Clonterbrook Trust [G.D. Lockett] Collection, Glendining Auction, 7 June 1974, lot 54 (part); bt Spink



- x **495** Penny, class Vb2, **Canterbury**, Hue, HVE · ON · C[A]NTE, 1.45g/9h (SCBI Mass 1359ff; N 970; S 1351). *Partly weak, otherwise better than fine, grey tone* £50-£70
Provenance: Bt Superior December 1996



- x **496** Penny, class Vb2, **Canterbury**, Samuel, SAMVEL · ON · CA, 1.34g/3h (SCBI Mass 1387-9; N 970; S 1351). *Very fine, good portrait, toned* £90-£120
Provenance: Stack's/Coin Galleries Auction (New York), 17 December 2008, lot 297



- x **497** Penny, class Vb2, **Chichester**, Rauf, RAVF · ON · CICE, 1.29g/3h (Allen dies 10/r4; SCBI Mass 1471-2, same dies [= DNW 61, 314, 69, 1062, 111, 950 and 114, 1219]; HHK 200; N 970; S 1351). *Some weakness in legend, portrait extremely fine and sharp but the coin has been brightly cleaned* £150-£200
Provenance: A metal detector find, 1995; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **498** Penny, class Vb2, **Chichester**, Rauf, RAUF · ON · CICE, from the same dies as previous, 1.31g/10h (Allen dies 10/r4; SCBI Mass 1471-2, same dies [= DNW 61, 314, 69, 1062, 111, 950 and 114, 1219]; HHK 200; N 970; S 1351). *About very fine* £90-£120

Provenance: W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **499** Penny, class Vb2, **Chichester**, Simon, SIMON · ON · CICES, 1.38g/3h (FEJ 1517, *this coin*; Allen dies 13/s7; SCBI Mass 1479, same dies [= DNW 69, 1064 and 114, 1202]; HHK 204; N 970; S 1351). *About very fine, toned* £90-£120

Provenance: F. Elmore Jones Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 10 April 1984, lot 1517



- x **500** Penny, class Vb2, **King's Lynn**, Willelm, WILLELM · ON · LE, 1.45g/3h (SCBI Mass 1521, same rev. die; N 970; S 1351). *Legends a trifle weak, otherwise very fine with a good portrait, rare* £300-£500

Provenance: Seaby Mailbid Sale 3, 21 March 1984, (20, part); bt R.D. King July 1984



- x **501** Penny, class Vb2, **London**, Willelm L, WILLELM · L · ON · LVN, 1.39g/4h (SCBI Mass 1443, same rev. die; N 970; S 1351). *A little off-centre, otherwise very fine, toned* £80-£100

Provenance: Stack's/Coin Galleries Auction (New York), 17 December 2008, lot 293



- x **502** Penny, class Vb2, **Rochester**, Hunfrei, HVNFREI · ON · RO, 1.28g/7h (Allen dies 7/h4; SCBI Mass 1593, same dies [= DNW 61, 326 and 99, 194]; N 970; S 1351). *Very fine and toned, rare* £240-£300

Provenance: J.D. Brand Collection, Glendining Auction, 21 September 1983, lot 133



- x **503** Penny, class Vc, **Canterbury**, Johan B, IOHAN · B · ON · CA, 1.38g/3h (SCBI Mass 1669, same rev. die; N 971; S 1352). *Off-centre, otherwise very fine and dark-toned* £60-£80

Provenance: Stack's/Coin Galleries Auction, 9 December 2009, lot 583



- x **504** Penny, class Vc, **Ipswich**, Johan, IOHAN · ON · GIPE, 1.42g/3h (Allen dies 20/i16; Sadler III, figs. 1614-86A, but this coin apparently not listed; SCBI Mass 1712-13 [= DNW 61, 346, 73, 1369 and 119, 2297], Ashmolean 489 and E. Anglia 1567-82, same dies; N 971; S 1352). *Flan a trifle crimped, otherwise obverse very fine, reverse nearly so, toned* £80-£100

Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin 1983.

Most of the extant coins of this class and moneyer ultimately derive from the Sudbourne (Suffolk) Hoard, 1879



- x **505** Penny, class Vc, **Ipswich**, Johan, IOHAN · ON [· GIP]E, from the same dies as previous, 1.43g/12h (Allen dies 20/i16; Sadler III, fig. 1676, *this coin*; SCBI Mass 1712-13 [= DNW 61, 346, 73, 1369 and 119, 2297], Ashmolean 489 and E. Anglia 1567-82, same dies; N 971; S 1352). *One side weak, otherwise about very fine, toned* £70-£90
- Provenance:* Italo Vecchi Auction 2, 12-13 September 1996, lot 1208; Stack's/Coin Galleries Auction (New York), 9 December 2009, lot 585



- x **506** Penny, class Vc, **London**, Rauf, RAUF · ON · LVND, 1.31g/1h (SCBI Mass 1693A, same rev. die; N 971; S 1352). *About very fine* £60-£80
- Provenance:* W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **507** Penny, class Vc, **London**, Walter, WALTER · ON · LVN, 1.45g/4h (SCBI Mass 1698ff, the mint-signature not represented; N 971; S 1352). *Good fine, toned* £60-£70
- Provenance:* Bt Seaby November 1962



- x **508** Penny, class VIa1, **London**, Ilger, ILGER · ON · LVND, 1.42g/3h (SCBI Mass 1742, same dies [= DNW 61, 354 and 101, 347]; N 974/1; S 1353). *Very fine* £60-£80
- Provenance:* CNA Mailbid Sale 20, 25 March 1992 (1227)

- x **509** Pennies (2), class VIb1, **London**, Ilger, ILGER · ON · LVNDE, 1.43g/9h (SCBI Mass 1776ff; N 975/1; S 1354); class VIb2, **London**, Walter, WAL[TER ·] ON · LVN, 1.41g/12h (SCBI Mass 1785-6; N 975/2; S 1354) [2]. *First with centre of obverse blundered, otherwise good fine and dark-toned, second fine* £40-£60
- Provenance:* First W.J. Conte Collection; CNG Mailbid Sale 46, 24 June 1998 (1902); second bt Baldwin August 1974

Henry II, Richard I and John



- x **510** Penny, Gp I, class i, **Rhuddlan**, Halli, HAL[LI] · ON · RVLA, 1.19g/3h (FEJ 1531, *this coin*; JDB 1030; SCBI Mass 2169 [= DNW 73, 1398 and 119, 2312] and Doubleday 1020, same dies; N 972/1; S p.167). *Scratched in removing prior corrosion, part flat, otherwise fine* £90-£120
Provenance: F. Elmore Jones Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 10 April 1984, lot 1531; J.J. North Collection; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **511** Penny, Gp I, class i, **Rhuddlan**, Halli, HALLI · ON · RVLA, 1.19g/12h (JDB 1050; SCBI Mass 2170, same dies [= DNW 61, 407 and 93, 1128]; N 972/1; S p.167). *Weak in centre, otherwise good fine, grey tone* £100-£150
Provenance: From an unspecified French hoard; J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin August 1987]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J. C. November 1996



- x **512** Penny, Gp I, class i, **Rhuddlan**, Halli, HA[LLI] · ON · RVLA, from the same *rev.* die as previous, 1.37g/9h (JDB 1060; SCBI Mass 2171, same dies [= DNW 69, 1127]; N 972/1; S p.167). *Some weakness in legends, otherwise fine, toned* £90-£120
Provenance: Bt Seaby 1973



- x **513** Penny, Gp I, class iid, **Rhuddlan**, Tomas, TOMAS · ON RVLA, 1.19g/4h (JDB 2420; SCBI Mass –; N 972/2; S p.167). *About very fine and toned, rare* £150-£200
Provenance: Bt Spink April 2003



- x **514** Penny, Gp II, class iiic, **Rhuddlan**, Simond, SIMOND · N[o] · RVLA, 1.29g/8h (JDB 3310-45, same *obv.* die, *rev.* unlisted; SCBI Mass 2183-4 *obv.*/2179 *rev.*, same dies; N 973/1; S p.167). *Some weakness, otherwise very fine and round, toned, very rare* £240-£300
Provenance: Patrick Finn FPL 4, April 1995 (131)



- x **515** Penny, Gp II, class iiic, **Rhuddlan**, Simond, SIMON · ON · RVLA, from the same *obv.* die as previous, 1.49g/8h (FEJ 1234, *this coin*; JDB 3335; SCBI Mass 2184 [= DNW 65, 804 and 122, 258] and Doubleday 1020; N 973/1; S p.167). *Excellent style, good very fine and toned, rare* £300-£400
Provenance: F. Elmore Jones Collection, Part I, Glendining Auction, 13 April 1983, lot 1234; P. Woodhead Collection; W.J. Conte Collection, CNG Triton V Auction (New York), 15-16 January 2002, lot 2450

Henry III (1216-1272)

Short Cross coinage



- x **516** Penny, class VIc1, **London**, Abel, ABEL · ON · LVNDE, 1.14g/3h (SCBI Mass 1831, same *obv.* die; N 976/1; S 1355). *Very fine and toned, scarce* £120-£150
Provenance: CNA Mailbid Sale 20, 25 March 1992 (1228)



- x **517** Penny, class VIc2, **London**, Rauf, RAUF ON · LVNDE · ·, ornamental letters and distinctive A in moneyer's name, 1.24g/11h (SCBI Mass 1859ff; N 976/2; S 1355A). *Cracked, otherwise better than fine, scarce* £60-£80
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from Spink October 1988]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996



- x **518** Penny, class VIIa2 [North 7aA], **Canterbury**, Johan, IOAN ON CANTE, 1.34g/3h (SCBI Mass 1911; N 978A; S 1356A). *Off-centre, otherwise about very fine, clear portrait, scarce* £60-£80
Provenance: J.D. Brand Collection [from Baldwin January 1960]; J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin April 1985]; W.J. Conte Collection; Patrick Finn FPL 10, August 1997 (128)



- x **519** Penny, class VIIa2 [North 7aB], **Canterbury**, Samuel, SAMVE[L ON CA]N, 1.47g/9h (SCBI Mass 1928ff; N 978B; S 1356A). *Reverse off-centre, otherwise fine to very fine, clear portrait, dark tone* £50-£70
Provenance: Bt Seaby November 1962
- x **520** Penny, class VIIa2 [North 7aB], **London**, Rauf, RAUF ON LVNDE, ornamental D in mint-signature, 1.43g/9h (SCBI Mass 1960ff; N 978B; S 1356A). *Good fine* £40-£50
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin August 1987]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996

- x **521** Pennies (2), class VIIa3 [North 7aC], **Canterbury**, Roger, ROGER ON CANT, 1.18g/1h (SCBI Mass 1917; N 978C; S 1356A); class VIIa4 [North 7aD], **Canterbury**, Johan, IOAN ON CANTER, no apparent punctuation, 1.03g/6h (SCBI Mass 1911ff; N 978D; S 1356A) [2]. *About fine, but first pierced at 8 o'clock* £20-£30
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [first from Baldwin October 1975, second from Spink May 1976]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt W.J.C. November 1996
- x **522** Pennies (3), class VIIb1 [North 7bA1], **London**, Terri, TER · RI ON LVND, 1.20g/10h (SCBI Mass 2045-6; N 979A; S 1356B); class VIIb1 [North 7bA2], **London**, Ilger, ILGER ON LVN · D, 1.46g/8h (SCBI Mass 2033; N 979A; S 1356B); class VIIb1 [North 7bA3], **Canterbury**, Johan, IOAN ON CANT, 1.45g/6h (SCBI Mass 1986; N 979A; S 1356B) [3]. *First fair, others good fine* £60-£80
Provenance: First J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin May 1982], W.J. Conte Collection, bt W.J.C. November 1996; second J.D. Brand Collection [from Baldwin February 1963], J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin March 1985], W.J. Conte Collection, Patrick Finn FPL 10, August 1997 (137); last J.J. North Collection [from Spink March 1975], W.J. Conte Collection, CNG Mailbid Sale 46, 24 June 1998 (1914)
- x **523** Penny, class VIIb2 [North 7bB1], **London**, Ricard, RICARD ON LVN ·, 1.47g/10h (SCBI Mass 2041, same *rev.* die; N 979B; S 1356B); cut Halfpenny, class VIIb2 [North 7bB2], **Bury St Edmunds**, Simund, SIM[VND ON S]ANT, 0.70g/5h (Eaglen 165, dies Bb; SCBI Mass 2048ff; N 979B; S 1356B); Pennies (3), all class VIIb2 [North 7bB2], **Canterbury** (2), Johan, IOAN ON CANTE, 1.16g/7h (SCBI Mass 1987ff; N 979B; S 1356B), Johan Chic, [IO]AN CHIC ON [CA], 1.34g/9h (SCBI Mass 1993; N 979B; S 1356B), **London**, Ilger, ILGER ON LVND ·, 1.56g/6h (SCBI Mass 2033, same *rev.* die; N 979B; S 1356B) [5]. *First two fair, others fine or better* £70-£90
Provenance: First L.A. Lawrence Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 14 March 1951, lot 424 (part), J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin May 1987], W.J. Conte Collection, bt W.J.C. November 1996; second found at Dunwich (Suffolk), L.A. Lawrence Collection, Part IV, Glendining Auction, 28 November 1951, lot 1390 (part), J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin July 1975], W.J. Conte Collection, bt W.J.C. November 1996; third bt J.L. Malter September 1974; fourth J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin November 1987], W.J. Conte Collection, bt W.J.C. November 1996; last J.D. Brand Collection [from Baldwin 1963], J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin April 1985], W.J. Conte Collection, bt W.J.C. November 1996
- x **524** Pennies (3), all class VIIb3 [North 7bC], **Canterbury**, Johan F R, IOAN · F · R[— C]AN, 1.40g/7h (SCBI Mass 1994; N 979C; S 1356B); Osmund, OSMVNT ON CAN, 1.31g/2h (SCBI Mass 1996ff, but this spelling of the moneyer's name not represented; N 979C; S 1356B); Roger, ROGER ON CANT, 1.31g/8h (SCBI Mass 1999; N 979C; S 1356B) [3]. *First two fine, last better and toned* £60-£80
Provenance: First two J.J. North Collection [first from Spink October 1973, second from Spink February 1992], W.J. Conte Collection, bt W.J.C. November 1996; last bt Pegasi February 1996
- x **525** Pennies (3), class VIIb4 (2) [both North 7bD], **Canterbury**, Johan, IOHN ON CANTE, 1.50g/6h (SCBI Mass 1991; N 979D; S 1356B), Tomas, TOMAS [ON] C[AN]T, 1.39g/9h (SCBI Mass —; Dumas and Brand, BNJ 1971, p.38, *this coin listed*; N 979D; S 1356B); class VIIc1 [North 7cA], **Canterbury**, Willem Ta, WILLEM TA ON CA, 1.47g/1h (SCBI Mass 2085ff; N 980A; S 1356C) [3]. *Fine and better* £70-£90
Provenance: Second from the Gisors (*dép.* Eure, France) Hoard, 1970, J.J. North Collection [from Spink May 1977], W.J. Conte Collection, bt W.J.C. November 1996; others bt B.J. Castenholz 1976
- x **526** Pennies (3), class VIIIb [North 8b2], **London**, Nicole, [NI]CHOLE ON L[VN], 0.91g/3h (SCBI Mass 2134-8; N 981/2; S 1357B); class VIIIb [North 8b3], **London**, Nicole, NICHOLE ON LVN, 1.39g/8h (SCBI Mass 2157ff; N 981/3; S 1357B), together with an apparent imitation of a late Short Cross Penny, blundered legend [possibly 'London', Nicole], 0.95g/1h (Stewartby —; SCBI Mass —) [3]. *Fine, first on a typically small flan, last crude and ill-struck* £70-£90
Provenance: First J.J. North Collection [from Spink November 1980], W.J. Conte Collection, bt W.J.C. November 1996; second bt Baldwin August 1974; last W.J. Conte Collection [as an 8b3 coin], bt W.J.C. November 1996

Long Cross coinage



- x **527** Penny, class Ia [**London**], mm. crescent and star on *obv.*, HENRICVS · REX, *rev.* ANGLIE TERC'Í, pelleted ES and NS, 1.37g/7h (FEJ 1236, *this coin*; CT 1ff; N 983; S 1358). *Good very fine and toned, very rare* £900-£1,200
Provenance: H. Montagu Collection, Part II, 11-16 May 1896, lot 391 (part); B. Roth Collection, Part II, Sotheby Auction, 14-17 October 1918, lot 165 (part); L.A. Lawrence Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 14 March 1951, lot 426; W. de Vore Collection; F. Elmore Jones Collection, Part I, Glendining Auction, 13 April 1983, lot 1236 [from Baldwin 1960]



- x **528** Penny, class Ib/Ia mule [**London**], mm. crescent and star on *obv.*, HENRICVS REX · ANG, *rev.* ANGLIE TERC'Í, pelleted N in ANG, 5 pellets under crown, 1.43g/3h (CT 11ff; N 984/983; S 1359A). *Very fine and very rare* £400-£500
Provenance: SNC February 1971 (1738)



- x **529** Penny, class Ib, **Canterbury**, mm. crescent and star on *obv.*, HENRICVS REX ANG, *rev.* [LIE] TERCIV·CAN, no pelleted letters, 1.39g/11h (CT 4ff; N 984; S 1359). *One edge flat, otherwise very fine, good portrait, rare* £150-£200
Provenance: Bt Spink February 1975



- x **530** Penny, class IIb2, **Exeter**, Philip, mm. star on *obv.*, HENRICVS REX TERCIV, *rev.* PHILIP ON ECCE, 1.44g/10h (Brettell 345, *this coin*; CT 6; N 985/2; S 1361A). *Reverse a trifle off-centre, otherwise good very fine and toned, rare* £80-£100
Provenance: R.P.V. Brettell Collection, Glendinging Auction, 28 October 1970, lot 345



- x **531** Pennies (3), all class IIIa1, **Lincoln**, Willem, WILLEM ON LINC, 1.66g/4h (Mossop Bb, and pl. c, 7, same dies; CT 20; N 986; S 1362); **Northampton**, Willem, WILLEM OH HORH, reads HEHRICVS, 1.46g/6h (CT 22; N 986; S 1362); **Norwich**, Willem, WILLEM OH HORW, reads REX·III', 1.46g/12h (CT 15; N 986; S 1362) [3]. *Second good very fine and toned, others about very fine and better* £80-£100
*Provenance: *Second SCMB December 1970 (H 3188); others from the Colchester II (Essex) Hoard, 1969, Sotheby Auction, 24 March 1971, lots 97 and 118 (parts), bt Spink April 1971*



- x **532** Penny, class IIIab1, **Shrewsbury**, Loris, LOREH ON SROS, 1.40g/4h (Brand dies O4/L8; CT 5; N 986/1; S 1362B). *A little off-centre, otherwise very fine* £60-£80
Provenance: From the Colchester II (Essex) Hoard, 1969; Sotheby Auction, 24 March 1971, lot 128 (part); bt Spink April 1971



- x **533** Penny, class IIIab1, **Wallingford**, Ricard, RICARD OI WALL, 1.53g/2h (CT 7; N 986/1; S 1362B). *About extremely fine and attractively toned, scarce* £100-£150
Provenance: SCMB September 1954 (4603); bt Seaby September 1979



- x **534** Penny, class IIIb, **Bristol**, Henri, HENRI ON BRVST, 1.47g/8h (CT 19; N 987; S 1363). *Very fine with a good portrait, toned* £50-£70
Provenance: SNC January 1969 (336)

- x **535** Pennies (2), both class IIIb, **Carlisle**, Ion, ION ON CARLEL, pelleted N in ON, 1.46g/10h (CT 16; N 987; S 1363); **Hereford**, Roger, ROGER ON HEREF, 1.50g/10h (CT 17; N 987; S 1363) [2]. *About very fine and better, but first off-centre* £70-£90
Provenance: From the Colchester II (Essex) Hoard, 1969; Glendining Auction, 16 June 1971, lot 158 (part); bt Baldwin December 1971



- x **536** Penny, class IIIb, **Ilchester**, Huge, HVGE ON IVELCE, 1.43g/6h (CT 11; N 987; S 1363). *Edge partly irregular, otherwise very fine* £50-£70
Provenance: From the Colchester II (Essex) Hoard, 1969; Sotheby Auction, 24 March 1971, lot 95 (part); bt Spink April 1971

- x **537** Pennies (2), both class IIIb, **London**, Nicole, NICOLE ON LVND, 1.42g/5h (CT 307; N 987; S 1363); **Newcastle-upon-Tyne**, Henri, HENRI ON NEWEC, 1.39g/9h (CT 22; N 987; S 1363) [2]. *About very fine and better* £60-£80
Provenance: First bt Spink October 1970; second from the Colchester II (Essex) Hoard, 1969, Sotheby Auction, 24 March 1971, lot 102 (part), bt Baldwin December 1971



- x **538** Pennies (2), both class IIIb, **Oxford**, Gefrei, GEFREI ON OXON, 1.38g/5h (CT 57; N 987; S 1363); **Wilton**, Willem, WILLEM OH WILT, 1.37g/11h (CT 21; N 987; S 1363) [2]. *Very fine and better* £80-£100
Provenance: From the Colchester II (Essex) Hoard, 1969, additionally: first Sotheby Auction, 24 March 1971, lot 126 (part), bt Spink April 1971, *second Glendining Auction, 15 April 1971, lot 375 (part), bt Baldwin December 1971

- x **539** Pennies (2), both class IIIb, **Winchester**, Willem, WILLEM ON WINC, 1.41g/8h (Winchester Mint 2948, *this coin, recté* 1.41g; CT 68; N 987; S 1363); **York**, Tomas, TOMAS ON EVER, 1.61g/11h (CT 72; SCBI Yorkshire 834, same *rev.* die; N 987; S 1363) [2]. *First about very fine, second fine* £50-£70
Provenance: From the Colchester II (Essex) Hoard, 1969, additionally: first Glendining Auction, 15 April 1971, lot 375 (part), bt Baldwin December 1971, second Sotheby Auction, 24 March 1971, lot 147 (part), bt Spink April 1971



- x **540** Penny, class IIIc, **Bury St Edmunds**, Ion, ION ON S'EDMVND, 1.35g/4h (Eaglen 278, dies Ii, *this coin listed*; CT 29-30; N 988; S 1364). *Very fine* £50-£70
Provenance: From the Colchester II (Essex) Hoard, 1969; Sotheby Auction, 24 March 1971, lot 41 (part); SNC February 1984 (176)



- x **541** Penny, class IIIc, **Gloucester**, Roger, ROGER ON GLOV, 1.33g/3h (*cf.* CT 61 but mm 3*; N 988; S 1364). *About very fine* £50-£70
Provenance: From the Colchester II (Essex) Hoard, 1969; Sotheby Auction, 24 March 1971, lot 91 (part); bt Spink April 1971



- x **542** Penny, class IVa, **London**, Nicole, NICOLE ON LVND, pelleted n in ON, 1.45g/3h (CT 479; N 989; S 1365). *Some circumferential weakness, otherwise very fine with a good portrait, toned, rare* £200-£300
Provenance: Bt Baldwin November 1976



- x **543** Penny, class IVb, **London**, Nicole, NICOLE ON LVND, pelleted n in LVND, 1.47g/7h (CT 488; N 990; S 1366). *Very fine and toned, very rare* £400-£500
Provenance: Carnegie Museum of Natural History Collection, Pittsburgh, Spink Auction 30, 3 June 1983, lot 154

- x **544** Pennies (2), class Va2, **Canterbury**, Nicole, NICOLE ON CANT, pelleted n in ON and double-barred a in CANT, 1.36g/9h (CT 225; N 991/2; S 1367A), class Vb2, **Durham**, Ricard, RICARD ON DVRH, 1.48g/11h (CT 7; Allen DM 26; N 992/2; S 1368A); cut Halfpenny, class Vb or Vc, **London** or **Canterbury**, Willem, WILLEM [---], 0.73g/1h (North, SNC February 1976, 48, *this coin, recté 11.2 grains; N 992/1ff; S 1368ff*) [3]. *Last very fine and toned, others fine and better but first pierced* £40-£60
Provenance: First bt in Scarborough 1962; second from the Colchester II (Essex) Hoard, 1969, Glendining Auction, 16 June 1971, lot 158 (part), bt Baldwin December 1971; last from an undefined French hoard, SNC February 1976 (48), bt C.J. Martin November 1980



- x **545** Penny, class Vd2, **Canterbury**, Willem, WILLEME ON KAN, reverse-barred ns on rev., 1.39g/4h (CT 528; N 994; S 1370A). *Edge crack and somewhat ill-struck, otherwise fine, rare* £50-£70
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin March 1975



- x **546** Penny, class Ve, **Canterbury**, Walter, WALTER OH CANT, jewelled crown, pelleted n in CANT, 1.45g/4h (CT 546; N 995; S 1371). *Very fine, dusty grey tone, very rare* £300-£400
Provenance: R.C. Lockett Collection, Part IV, Glendining Auction, 26-7 April 1960, lot 3965 (part) [from Baldwin]; Clonterbrook Trust [G.D. Lockett] Collection, Glendining Auction, 7 June 1974, lot 58



- x **547** Penny, class Vf, **London**, Henri, HENRI ON LVNDE, double band to crown, 1.37g/12h (CT 1065; N 996; S 1372). *Good very fine, toned* £80-£100
Provenance: From the Slype (West Flanders) Hoard, 1913, the property of Baron Maleingreau d'Hembise; R.C. Lockett Collection, Part IV, Glendining Auction, 26-7 April 1960, lot 3965 (part) [from Baldwin]; Clonterbrook Trust [G.D. Lockett] Collection, Glendining Auction, 7 June 1974, lot 64

- x **548** Pennies (2), both class Vg, **London**, Renaud, REINAVD ON LVND, 1.39g/7h (CT 1116; N 997; S 1373); Ricard, RICARD ON LVND, pelleted n in LVND, 1.40g/4h (CT 1134; N 997; S 1373) [2]. *First about very fine and toned, second very fine with a good portrait* £60-£80
 Provenance: First H.H. Snellenburg Jr Collection, bt Spink February 1967; second bt B.J. Castenholz 1976



- x **549** Penny, class Vh, **London**, Renaud, REINAVD ON LVND, 1.16g/8h (N 998; S 1374). *Edge crack at 9 o'clock and reverse off-centre, otherwise better than fine and dark-toned, scarce* £50-£70
 Provenance: Bt Baldwin August 1974.
 Possibly a posthumous issue (CT p.30)

Edward I (1272-1307)

Long cross coinage

- x **550** Penny, class VI, **Bury St Edmunds**, Ion, ION ON SEINTED, 1.38g/9h (Eaglen 349, dies Aa; N 1001; S 1377). *Fine, toned* £30-£40
 Provenance: From the Colchester II (Essex) Hoard, 1969; Sotheby Auction, 24 March 1971, lot 46 (part); bt Spink April 1971



- x **551** Penny, class VII, **London**, Philip, PHELIP ON LVND, 1.53g/4h (N 1002; S 1378). *Some weakness in legends, otherwise about very fine, good portrait* £120-£150
 Provenance: Hans Schulman Auction (New York), 4-5 May 1971, lot 1636

New coinage



- x **552** Groat, London, variety e (Fox 4), crowned wider-faced bust in quadrilobe, pellet in oval eyes, bushy hair, EDWARDVS : D'I : GRA' : REX : ANGL', large commas in punctuation, *rev.* : DN'S HIBN'E DVX AQVT, LONDONIA CIVI, 5.34g/1h (Allen, Corpus -, but 42, e1/r24, same dies [= RCL 2987]; Fox, BNJ 1910, pl. v, 4, and Spink 1, 176, same *obv.* die; N 1006; S 1379E). *Stress surface mark running east-west visible on close inspection, otherwise no traces of mounting or impairment, very fine and well-struck, very rare* £4,000-£5,000
 Provenance: Bt Spink July 1970.

The latest published research (Allen, pp.28-9; Stewartby pp.116-17) would indicate that all groats of Edward I were struck during the period of the recoinage (1279-81); no further groats were issued in England until 1351



- x **553** Penny, class 1a, London, Lombardic NS on *obv.*, 1.40g/5h (SCBI North 18, *this coin*; N 1010; S 1380). *One edge weak, otherwise about very fine, very rare* £400-£500
 Provenance: E.J. Winstanley Collection; P. Woodhead Collection [from Baldwin October 1960]; SNC November 1990 (6872)



- x **554** Penny, class 1a/1c mule, London, lis in crown, wedge after HYB', 1.29g/6h (SCBI North 21-3; N 1010/1012; S 1380/1382). *Good fine* £100-£150
Provenance: Morton & Eden Auction 6, 11 December 2003, lot 445



- x **555** Penny, class 1b, London, reads ED REX, full face bust with bushy hair, no drapery, all NS reversed except in HIBN, 1.20g/12h (SCBI North 24; N 1011; S 1381). *Small edge chip and surfaces porous, otherwise good fine, extremely rare* £800-£1,000

Provenance: A metal detector find, 1995; W.J. Conte Collection [from Baldwin]; bt W.J.C. November 1996.

The class 1b pence of Edward I, first subdivided as such by H.B. Earle Fox and Shirley Fox (*BNJ* 1910, pp.107-8), have long been regarded as by far the rarest of all the Edwardian penny series. Considered patterns by early sale cataloguers (cf. Montagu, Murdoch) and even as a pattern of Edward III by the Grantley cataloguer, their exalted status has been questioned in recent years (J.J. North, *The Coinages of Edward I & II*, London, 1968, p.15; N.J. Mayhew, *The Aberdeen Hoards*, *BNJ* 1988, p.43; J.J. North *Sylloge*, 1989, p.9; P. and B. Withers, *The Pennies of Edward I and II*, 2006, pp.20-1)



- x **556** Penny, class 1c, London, no pellet after DNS, 1.36g/9h (cf. SCBI North 35; N 1012; S 1382). *Good very fine, dark tone* £100-£150

Provenance: SCMB May 1980 (E 239); bt Seaby June 1980

- x **557** Pennies (3), all London, class 1d, 1.41g/3h (SCBI North 40; N 1013; S 1383); class 2a, 1.08g/4h (SCBI North 47; N 1014; S 1385); class 2b, 1.38g/4h (SCBI North 60; N 1015; S 1386) [3]. *Good fine or better* £120-£150
Provenance: First bt C.J. Martin November 1980; second bt J.L. Malter November 1973; last bt D. Evans 1963



- x **558** Penny, class 1d, London, annulet on breast, issue for the Abbot of Reading, 1.39g/6h (SCBI North 45; N 1013; S 1384). *Cleaned in the past, otherwise good fine, rare* £100-£150

Provenance: CNG Auction 27 (New York), 29 September 1993, lot 1569

- x **559** Pennies (2), class 3a, London, 1.45g/9h (SCBI North 76; N 1016; S 1387); class 3b, York (Royal), 1.38g/6h (SCBI North 90; N 1017; S 1429) [2]. *Both struck on full flans, about very fine and toned* £120-£150

Provenance: First bt at Chicopee Falls (Massachusetts) June 1981; second H.H. Snellenburg Jr Collection, bt Spink February 1967

- x **560** Pennies (6), class 3c, Lincoln, 1.35g/6h (SCBI North 105-6; N 1018; S 1427); class 3d (2), Bristol, 1.34g/4h (SCBI North 113-14; N 1019; S 1416), Bury St Edmunds, ROBERT DE HADELEIE, 1.32g/1h (Eaglen 358; SCBI North 123, same dies; N 1019; S 1417); class 3e, York (Archiepiscopal, Abp Wickwaine), quatrefoil on breast and in centre of rev., 1.37g/2h (SCBI North 138ff; N 1020; S 1430); class 3f, London, wedge marks, 1.43g/8h (SCBI North 145-6; N 1021; S 1392); class 3g2, Durham, Bp de Insula, 1.47g/6h (Allen DM 37; SCBI North 182ff; N 1022; S 1422) [6]. *Third and fourth fine, others about very fine, some toned* £180-£220

Provenance: First bt D. Hess August 1965; second bt D. Evans 1963; third bt in Scarborough 1963; fourth bt C.J. Martin August 1983; fifth bt Baldwin March 1981; last bt Baldwin October 1973

- x 561** Pennies (6), class 4a, London, 1.37g/9h (SCBI North 200ff; N 1023; S 1394); class 4b, London, 1.45g/8h (SCBI North 222ff; N 1024; S 1395); class 4c, London, 1.37g/7h (SCBI North 238-9; N 1025; S 1396); class 4d (2), Canterbury, 1.40g/11h (SCBI North 249ff; N 1026; S 1419), London, 1.31g/10h (SCBI North 244ff; N 1026; S 1397); class 4e, London, 1.33g/10h (SCBI North 255ff; N 1027; S 1398) [6]. *Fine to very fine, some toned* **£100-£150**
Provenance: First bt D. Evans 1964; second and last bt D. Evans 1963; third and fifth bt B.J. Dawson November 1980; fourth bt Superior December 1996

- x 562** Pennies (3), class 5a, London, 1.32g/6h (SCBI North 269-70; N 1028; S 1399); class 5b/5a mule, London, pellet on breast, 1.44g/1h (SCBI North 272-3; N 1029/1028; S 1400/1399); class 5b, Canterbury, reads CANTON, 1.44g/6h (SCBI North 278-9; N 1029; S 1419) [3]. *First fine, others about very fine and toned, all scarce* **£150-£200**
Provenance: First bt Baldwin March 1981; second bt C.J. Martin December 1980; last F. Elmore Jones Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 10 April 1984, lot 1558



- x 563** Penny, class 6a1/6b mule, London, double-barred n in DON, 1.34g/9h (SCBI North –; N 1030/1031; S 1401/1402). *About very fine, very rare; the combination not represented in the North Collection* **£200-£300**
Provenance: F. Elmore Jones Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 10 April 1984, lot 1564, recté 6a/6b mule



- x 564** Penny, class 6b, London, vestige of ornament on breast (?), double-barred n in DON, 1.35g/2h (SCBI North 292ff; N 1031; S 1402). *Very fine, rare* **£100-£150**
Provenance: F. Elmore Jones Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 10 April 1984, lot 1567



- x 565** Penny, class 7a, London, rose on breast, 1.37g/7h (SCBI North 302ff; N 1032; S 1403). *One edge weak, otherwise very fine, excellent portrait* **£100-£150**
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin January 1981



- x 566** Penny, class 7b, London, rose on breast, double-barred n, non-composite s, 1.36g/8h (SCBI North 315ff; N 1033; S 1404). *About very fine and toned* **£100-£150**
Provenance: F. Elmore Jones Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 10 April 1984, lot 1570

- x 567** Pennies (3), all London, class 8a, 1.30g/9h (SCBI North 322ff; N 1034; S 1405); class 8b, 1.38g/8h (SCBI North 329ff; N 1035; S 1406); class 9a2, star on breast, 1.36g/3h (SCBI North 351ff; N 1036; S 1407) [3]. *First fine but cracked and chipped, others about very fine, last dark-toned* **£90-£120**
Provenance: First bt Spink November 1982; second bt C.J. Martin November 1980; last bt Baldwin March 1981

- x 568** Pennies (7), all class 9b, Canterbury, star on breast [9b2], 1.44g/3h (SCBI North 432ff; N 1037; S 1419); Chester, star on breast [9b1], 1.42g/1h (SCBI North 389ff; N 1037; S 1420); Durham (Royal), mm. plain cross, star on breast, pothook ns [9b2], 1.59g/6h (Allen DM 64; SCBI North 401; N 1037; S 1421); Exeter, star on breast [9b2], 1.38g/10h (SCBI North 445ff; N 1037; S 1425); Kingston-upon-Hull, no star (?) [9b2], 1.39g/12h (SCBI North 450ff; N 1037; S 1426); Newcastle-upon-Tyne, star on breast [9b1], 1.34g/4h (SCBI North 406ff; N 1037; S 1428); York, Abp Corbridge, no star (?), quatrefoil in centre of rev. [9b1], 1.40g/7h (SCBI North 420ff; N 1037; S 1430) [7]. *Generally fine, some scarce* **£120-£150**
Provenance: First bt D. Evans 1964; second, fourth and fifth bt Seaby December 1964; third bt in Scarborough 1963; sixth bt B.J. Castenholz 1976; last bt C.J. Martin March 1981
- x 569** Pennies (4), class 10ab2, London, reads EDWARD, 1.38g/9h (SCBI North 493ff; N 1038/1; S 1409); class 10ab3, Bury St Edmunds, 1.36g/2h (Eaglen 459, Aa1; SCBI North 534; N 1038/1; S 1418); class 10cf (2), crown 1, London, 1.36g/3h (SCBI North 575ff; N 1041; S 1410), crown 2, Durham, Bp Bek, mm. cross moline, 1.59g/3h (Allen DM 77; SCBI North 615ff; N 1041; S 1423); Halfpenny, class 3b, London, 0.54g/5h (Withers 1; SCBI North 956; N 1044; S 1431); Farthings (2), class 2, London, reversed ns, 0.51g/7h (Withers 7 (i); SCBI North 1003; N 1052; S 1444), class 8, London, 0.29g/11h (Withers 22; SCBI North 1024; N 1056; S 1448) [7]. *Fine to very fine* **£150-£200**
Provenance: First bt Baldwin March 1981; second Coin Galleries *Numismatic Review*, vol. vi, nos.5-6, November 1965 (1060); third and fifth bt D. Evans 1963; fourth bt in Scarborough 1963; sixth Glendining Auction, 26 January 1966, lot 185 (part), *SNC* April 2008 (HS 3331); last bt Seaby September 1965
- x 570** Pennies (3), all Berwick-upon-Tweed, class Ia, 1.35g/6h, 1.32g/10h, 1.21g/2h, last reading VILLA IELEVVICI (SCBI North 1122ff; last 1123, *this coin*; N 1071; S 1415) [3]. *Good fine to very fine, all toned* **£150-£200**
Provenance: First bt C.J. Martin March 2003; second G.V. Doubleday Collection, Glendining Auction, 8 June 1988, lot 1067 (part); last J.J. North Collection [from Spink 1952], W.J. Conte Collection [from Spink 1978], bt C.J. Martin March 2003
- x 571** Pennies (2), both Berwick-upon-Tweed, class I/IIa mule, wide face, 1.30g/7h (SCBI North –; N 1071/1073; S 1415); class IIb, 1.50g/12h (SCBI North 1128, *this coin*; N 1074; S 1415) [2]. *First with obverse off-centre and partly weak otherwise both about very fine and toned, scarce* **£100-£150**
Provenance: First J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin July 1993], bt C.J. Martin March 2003; second J.J. North Collection [from Spink 1972], W.J. Conte Collection, bt CNG September 2001
- x 572** Pennies (2), both Berwick-upon-Tweed, class Ia/IIa mule, wide face, 1.12g/10h (SCBI North –; N 1071/1073; S 1415); class IIa, 1.35g/5h (SCBI North 1127, *this coin*; N 1073; S 1415) [2]. *First about fine but scratched in centre, second about very fine and toned, both scarce* **£90-£120**
Provenance: First D.I. Greenhalgh Collection, J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin January 1989], bt C.J. Martin March 2003; second J.J. North Collection [from Spink 1968], bt C.J. Martin March 2003
- x 573** Pennies (3), all Berwick-upon-Tweed, class IIa, 1.35g/8h (SCBI North 1125-7; N 1073; S 1415); class IIIa, wide face, 1.22g/3h (SCBI North 1132; N 1076; S 1415); class IIIb, narrow face, 1.51g/6h (SCBI North 1134; N 1077; S 1415) [3]. *Fine to very fine* **£90-£120**
Provenance: First Patrick Finn FPL 6, January 1996 (187); second bt Seaby December 1964; last J.J. North Collection [from P. Finn November 1994], bt C.J. Martin March 2003
- x 574** Pennies (2), both Berwick-upon-Tweed, class IIIb/IV mule, narrow face, 1.41g/8h (SCBI North 1134, *this coin*; N 1077/1078; S 1415); class IVa/III mule, 1.35g/10h (SCBI North –; N 1078/1076; S 1415) [2]. *Very fine, both toned, scarce* **£120-£150**
Provenance: First J.J. North Collection [from Spink 1956], W.J. Conte Collection, bt CNG September 2001; second J.J. North Collection [from P. Finn November 1994], bt C.J. Martin March 2003
- x 575** Pennies (2), both Berwick-upon-Tweed, class IVa, 1.43g/6h (SCBI North 1135ff; N 1078; S 1415); class IVb, 1.64g/12h (SCBI North 1139; N 1079; S 1415) [2]. *About very fine, toned* **£90-£120**
Provenance: First Pegasi Mailbid Sale 11, 19 October 2004 (683); second G.V. Doubleday Collection, Glendining Auction, 8 June 1988, lot 1067 (part)
- x 576** Pennies (3), all Berwick-upon-Tweed, class IVa, 1.39g/3h (Holmes 6, *this coin*; SCBI North 1135; N 1078; S 1415); class IVb, 1.43g/9h (Holmes 12, *this coin*; SCBI North 1139; N 1079; S 1415); class IVc, 1.34g/10h (Holmes 23, *this coin*; SCBI North 1140ff; N 1080; S 1415) [3]. *Last about fine, others about very fine, matching grey tone* **£100-£150**
Provenance: From the Ednam (Roxburgh) Hoard, 1995; bt C.J. Martin March 2003
- x 577** Pennies (3), all Berwick-upon-Tweed, class IVa, 1.25g/2h (SCBI North 1136, *this coin*; N 1078; S 1415); class IVb, 1.46g/10h (SCBI North 1139; N 1079; S 1415); class IVc, 1.56g/5h (SCBI North 1140ff; N 1080; S 1415) [3]. *First good fine, others very fine, all toned* **£120-£150**
Provenance: First J.J. North Collection [from Spink 1957], W.J. Conte Collection, bt C.J. Martin March 2003; others W.J. Conte Collection, bt CNG September 2001
- x 578** Pennies (5), all Berwick-upon-Tweed, class IVa, 1.57g/2h (SCBI North 1135ff; N 1078; S 1415); class IVc (4), 1.41g/3h (SCBI North 1142, *this coin*), 1.43g/1h (Holmes 25, *this coin*), 1.37g/9h, 1.28g/12h (SCBI North 1140-2; N 1080; S 1415) [5]. *Fine or better, mostly toned* **£100-£150**
Provenance: First G.V. Doubleday Collection, Glendining Auction, 8 June 1988, lot 1067 (part); second J.J. North Collection [from Spink August 1953], W.J. Conte Collection, bt C.J. Martin March 2003; third from the Ednam (Roxburgh) Hoard, 1995, bt C.J. Martin March 2003; fourth bt J. Linzalone June 2005; last bt Seaby December 1964
- x 579** Pennies (2), both Berwick-upon-Tweed, class IVa, 1.52g/11h (SCBI North 1138, *this coin*; N 1078; S 1415); class IVc, 1.42g/2h (SCBI North 1141, *this coin*; N 1080; S 1415) [2]. *About very fine, toned* **£90-£120**
Provenance: First P. Thorburn Collection, J.J. North Collection [from P.T. January 1952], W.J. Conte Collection, bt C.J. Martin March 2003; second J.J. North Collection [from Spink 1959], W.J. Conte Collection, bt Spink September 2002

- x **580** Halfpence (2), both Berwick-upon-Tweed, class IIIa, legend ends HB, 0.67g/6h (SCBI North 1154, *this coin*; N 1086; S 1438); class IIIb, 0.68g/4h (SCBI North 1155, *this coin*; N 1087; S 1438) [2]. *About very fine and toned, scarce* £120-£150
Provenance: First J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin January 1985], W.J. Conte Collection, bt Spink February 2002; second J.J. North Collection [from Spink October 1973], W.J. Conte Collection, bt Spink January 2002

Edward II (1307-1327)

- x **581** Pennies (6), class 11a (2), London, 'swollen' s [11a2], 1.42g/9h (SCBI North 782ff; N 1060/2; S 1455), Durham, Bp Kellawe, mm. plain cross, crozier on rev. [11a2/11a3], 1.35g/12h (Allen DM 85; SCBI North –; N 1060/2 / 1060/3; S 1469); class 11b (3), Canterbury (2), reads EDWAR, 1.37g/7h, reads EDWARR, 1.43g/6h (SCBI North 809ff; N 1061/1ff; S 1466), Durham, Bp Kellawe, crozier on rev. [11b1], 1.41g/8h (Allen DM 89; WST 746-61; SCBI North 811-13; N 1061/1; S 1469); class 11c, Durham, Bp Kellawe, AS of special form, 1.30g/11h (Allen DM 92; SCBI North 852; N 1062/1; S 1469) [6]. *Last fair and toned but very rare, others fine to very fine* £120-£150
Provenance: First with Seaby 1962, bt D. Evans 1964; second bt Superior December 1996; third and fourth F. Elmore Jones Collection, Part III, Glendining Auction, 7 October 1986, lot 1875 (part); fifth from the Loch Doon (Ayrshire) Hoard, 1966, SCMB November 1970 (H 3165); last H.A. Parsons Collection, W.G. Wallace Collection [from H.A.P. August 1946], R. Carlyon-Britton Collection, P. Woodhead Collection [from Seaby November 1958], bt Spink January 1991



- x **582** Penny, class 11b/11c mule, Canterbury, slanted A in CANTOR, 1.35g/11h (SCBI North 840-2; N 1061/1062; S 1466). *Good fine and toned, rare* £80-£100
Provenance: F. Elmore Jones Collection, Part III, Glendining Auction, 7 October 1986, lot 1875 (part)
- x **583** Pennies (2), class 12a, Canterbury, 1.44g/9h (SCBI North 863ff; N 1063/1; S 1466); class 13, London, double drapery at neck, 1.32g/4h (SCBI North 878ff; N 1064; S 1459) [2]. *About very fine, scarce* £100-£150
Provenance: First bt C.J. Martin December 1982; second bt B.J. Castenholz 1972

- x **584** Pennies (5), class 14 (2), Canterbury, 1.41g/7h (SCBI North 902ff; N 1065; S 1466), Durham, Bp Beaumont, mm. lis and lion, 1.26g/7h (Allen DM 97; SCBI North 908ff; N 1065; S 1470); class 15a, Canterbury, 1.39g/12h (SCBI North 921-2; N 1066; S 1466); class 15b, London, 1.31g/9h (SCBI North 925; N 1067; S 1462); class 15c, Canterbury, 1.36g/4h (SCBI North 937-8; N 1068; S 1466) [5]. *Fine to very fine* £120-£150
Provenance: First bt in Scarborough 1963; second bt C.J. Martin November 1979; third and fourth bt C.J. Martin February 1981; last bt C.J. Martin December 1982



- x **585** Penny, Berwick-upon-Tweed, class V, struck from London-made dies, as Fox class 11a, reads EDWA, colon before VILLA, 1.37g/5h (SCBI North 1144; N 1081; S 1464). *Some weakness in legends, otherwise very fine, dark-toned* £100-£150
Provenance: F. Elmore Jones Collection, Part III, Glendining Auction, 7 October 1986, lot 1895



- x **586** Penny, Berwick-upon-Tweed, class VI, a crude copy of class V, reads EDWA, colon before VILLA, retrograde legend, 1.37g/3h (SCBI North 1148, *this coin*; N 1082; S 1464). *About very fine and toned, very rare* £150-£200
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from Spink 1971]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt CNG September 2001

Plantagenet Coins



- x **587** Penny, Berwick-upon-Tweed, class VII, wire-line hair, reads EDWA, colon before VILLA, retrograde legend, 1.31g/12h (SCBI North 1149, *this coin*; N 1083; S 1464). *Part flat, otherwise about very fine, very rare* £120-£150
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin 1972]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt CNG September 2001



- x **588** Halfpenny, Berwick-upon-Tweed, class V, struck from London-made dies, as Fox class 10-11, reads EDWARDVS REX AN, colon before VILLA, 0.60g/1h (SCBI North 1156, *this coin*; N 1088; S 1473). *Full flan, about very fine, very rare* £200-£260
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from Spink September 1981]; W.J. Conte Collection; SNC February 2002 (HS 1009)



- x **589** Farthing, Berwick-upon-Tweed, class V, struck from London-made dies, as Fox class 10-11, reads EDWARDVS REX, colon before VILLA, 0.26g/6h (SCBI North 1162a, same dies; N 1093; S 1475). *Fine, extremely rare* £200-£260
Provenance: J.J. North Collection; W.J. Conte Collection; Patrick Finn FPL 12, February 1998 (137); Patrick Finn FPL 15, January 1999 (169); The stock-in-trade of the late Patrick Finn, Baldwin Auction 38, 4 October 2004, lot 223

Edward III (1327-1377)

First coinage



- x **590** Penny, class 15d, Canterbury, three extra pellets in fourth quarter, 1.21g/6h (SCBI North 951, *this coin*; N 1096; S 1529). *Flat in places, otherwise about very fine and toned, very rare* £300-£400
Provenance: P. Woodhead Collection [from Baldwin August 1961 and previously in a US collection]; W.J. Conte Collection; SNC December 2001 (HS 0980)



- x **591** Penny, class 15d, Durham, Bp de Beaumont or Bp de Bury, small crown within lozenge panel in centre of rev., 1.29g/8h (Allen DM 106; SCBI North 952; N 1097; S 1530). *One quarter flat (and corresponding on obverse) and some double-striking, otherwise fine, very rare* £400-500
Provenance: St James's Auction 5, 27 September 2006, lot 159



- x **592** Penny, class 15d, York, Abp de Melton, quatrefoil in centre of *rev.*, three extra pellets in fourth quarter, 1.29g/4h (Allen, NC 2001, Cc 13, *this coin*; SCBI North 955; N 1098; S 1533). *Surfaces coarse, otherwise good fine, very rare* £200-£300

Provenance: P. Woodhead Collection; SNC June 1990 (3318)



- x **593** Penny, Berwick-upon-Tweed, class VIII, bear's head in second quarter, VILLA BERVICI, 0.98g/2h (Withers 11a; SCBI North 1151; N 1084; S 1535). *Blundered strike, fine, excessively rare* £400-£500
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [acquired after 1989]; W.J. Conte Collection; CNG Triton V Auction (New York), 15-16 January 2002, lot 2459

- x **594** Halfpenny, Berwick-upon-Tweed, class VIIIa, EDWARDVS ANGLIE D, *rev.* VILLA BERVICI, bear's head in third quarter, 0.64g/11h (Withers 7 var.; SCBI North 1157, *this coin*; N 1089; S 1537). *Weak in parts, otherwise about very fine and toned, rare* £100-£150
Provenance: J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin February 1986]; W.J. Conte Collection; bt Spink February 2002

- x **595** Halfpence (2), both Berwick-upon-Tweed, class VIIIb, bear's head in second and third quarters, VILLA BERVICI, 0.58g/6h (Withers 6a; SCBI North 1159, *this coin*; N 1090; S 1537); 0.61g/11h (Withers 6c; *cf.* SCBI North 1159; N 1090; S 1537) [2]. *Fine or better, scarce* £150-£200
Provenance: First J.J. North Collection [from Baldwin October 1973], W.J. Conte Collection, bt C.J. Martin March 2003; second SNC January 1972 (392)

- x **596** First coinage, Farthing, Berwick-upon-Tweed, class VIIIb, bear's head in second and third quarters, VILLA BERVICI, 0.29g/9h (Withers 10; SCBI North 1164; N 1094; S 1539). *Poorly struck, otherwise very fine or better, rare* £100-£150
Provenance: From the Stanwix (Cumberland) Hoard, 1986-7; Sotheby Auction, 5 October 1989, lot 904 (part)

- x **597** Farthing, Berwick-upon-Tweed, class VIIIb, bear's head in second and third quarters, VILLA BERVICI, 0.26g/2h (Withers 10; SCBI North 1164; N 1094; S 1539). *Poorly struck, otherwise very fine, rare* £100-£150
Provenance: From the Stanwix (Cumberland) Hoard, 1986-7; Sotheby Auction, 5 October 1989, lot unspecified; C.J. Martin FPL, May 2004 (H 150)

Second coinage

- x **598** Halfpenny, London, star after ANG and DON, 0.58g/7h (Withers 4ii; SCBI North 1056; N 1102/3; S 1540); **Third coinage**, Halfpenny, 'London', reads EDWARDVS REX, 0.50g/9h (Withers -; SCBI North -; *cf.* N 1131; *cf.* S 1557) [2]. *First fine, second better but a rather base contemporary imitation, possibly Continental, unusual and scarce* £80-£100

Provenance: First SNC October 1982 (7375); second A Collection of British Coins formed by a Melbourne Collector, Noble Numismatics Pty Auction 82 (Melbourne), 25-7 July 2006, lot 1539.

The second coin is accompanied by a typescript note from Michael Sharp, reading 'I've looked at lot 1539. Size of flan and style of lettering look very Florin-like but the round head, prominent eyes and draped neck without shoulder all very unusual. There is nothing like it in the Withers booklet. So an interesting item for the Lessen cabinet'

Third coinage

- x **599** Pennies (4), London, type 2/I, 1.25g/1h (SCBI North 1076; N 1114; S 1544); Canterbury, type 4/I, 1.19g/8h (SCBI North 1086, *this coin*; N 1123; S 1548); Durham, Bp Hatfield, type C [North D3], pellet in centre of *rev.*, 1.23g/6h (Allen DM 111; Stewartby D3/d3, XVIIb5; Fox, NC 1928, pl. iv, 6, and Elmore Jones, BNJ XXIX, p.332, no. 4 and pl. xxvii, 4, *this coin*; SCBI North 1096; N 1127; S 1551); York, Abp de la Zouche, type 4, pellet in centre of *rev.*, 1.23g/3h (SCBI North 1090-1; N 1130; S 1556) [4]. *Second good fine, third very fine but a little off-centre, others fine* £180-£220

Provenance: First and last bt D. Evans October 1963; second G.V. Doubleday Collection, Glendining Auction, 7-8 June 1972, lot 339 (part), Norweb Collection, Part III, Spink Auction 56, 19 November 1986, lot 862, J.J. North Collection, SNC August 2000 (3653); third J. Shirley Fox Collection, F. Elmore Jones Collection, Part I, Glendining Auction, 13 April 1983, lot 1278

- x **600** Pennies (3), London (2), type 3/III, 1.27g/10h (SCBI North 1083; N 1115; S 1545), type 4/I, 1.32g/11h (SCBI North 1084; N 1116; S 1546); Canterbury, type 4/I, 1.29g/7h (SCBI North 1086-7; N 1123; S 1548) [3]. *First two about very fine, last better* £100-£150
Provenance: First bt D. Hess August 1965; second bt D. Evans October 1963; third bt C.J. Martin November 1988



- x **601** Penny, Reading, type 4/III, reads EDWR', escallop in second quarter, 1.16g/8h (SCBI North 1088-9, same dies; Brooke, English Coins, pl. xxiv, no. 24, *this coin*; N 1129; S 1555). *Some weakness in legend, otherwise very fine and toned, rare* £300-£400
Provenance: A. Durlacher Collection, Sotheby Auction, 20-3 March 1899, lot 29 (part); H.W. Morrieson Collection, Sotheby Auction, 20-4 November 1933, lot 136; C.A. Whitton Collection, Glendining Auction, 5 October 1943, lot 104; W.S. Marshall Collection, Glendining Auction, 29 April 1946, lot 98; L.A. Lawrence Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 14 March 1951, lot 509; bt Spink October 1982

Pre-Treaty period



- x **602** Noble, series Gf, London, mm. cross 3 on rev. only, ropes 3-1, quatrefoils 3-3, three lis in French arms, saltire stops, two pellets flanking lis at end of top limb of cross, 7.75g/4h (SCBI Schneider 50; LAL BL/32ff; N 1182; S 1490). *Slightly creased and a little small of flan, otherwise very fine* £1,500-£2,000
Provenance: Bt Seaby December 1964



- x **603** Groat, series B, London, mm. cross 1, open c and e, Roman m, reads EDWARD GRA, DON below POSVI, 4.53g/5h (LAL 3/8; N 1142; S 1563). *About very fine and toned, rare* £240-300
Provenance: G.V. Doubleday Collection, Glendining Auction, 7-8 June 1972, lot 357; bt C.J. Martin June 1982
- x **604** Groat, series C, London, mm. cross 1, all arches fleured, reads DI G, 4.19g/12h (LAL 3/1; N 1147; S 1565). *Slightly small of flan, otherwise about very fine, toned* £80-£100
Provenance: Bt Seaby August 1966



- x **605** Groat, series C, London, mm. cross 1, 4.54g/9h (LAL 28; N 1147; S 1565). *Small flan flaw at 8 o'clock, otherwise about very fine, toned* £80-100
Provenance: Bt Superior December 1996
- x **606** Groat, series D, London, mm. cross 1 broken, annulet between e and x of REX, unbarred NS on obv., reverse-barred NS in LONDON, 4.19g/7h (LAL 11; N 1152; S 1566). *Some weakness, otherwise very fine* £80-£100
Provenance: Bt B.J. Dawson 1986
- x **607** Groat, series E (?), London, mm. cross 2 on obv., cross 1 on rev., long narrow bust with tall crown and small shoulders, thick tressure with all arches fleured, rev. reverse-barred NS, D over uncertain letter in DON, 4.55g/1h (LAL p.84, a/c; Doubleday Sale 439, same obv. die; N 1163; S 1567). *On a small, ragged but full-weight flan, good fine, a most unusual variety and very rare* £100-£150
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin May 1982

- x **608** Groats (2), series E/D mule, York, mm. cross 2 on *obv.*, cross 1 broken on *rev.*, reads EBORACI CIVITAS, 4.59g/4h (LAL 4; N 1164/1153; S 1572/1571); series E, York, mm. cross 2, 4.29g/9h (LAL 12; N 1164; S 1572) [2]. *Good fine, scarce* £120-£150
Provenance: First bt D. Hess 1966; second bt Spink October 1970

- x **609** Groats (2), series E/F mule, London, mm. cross 2 on *obv.*, crown on *rev.*, annulet stops, no broken letters, 4.25g/12h (LAL 4; N 1163/1174; S 1568/1569); series F/Ga mule, London, mm. crown on *obv.*, cross 3 on *rev.* annulet in one quarter, 4.55g/5h (LAL 7; N 1174/1193; S 1569/1570) [2]. *First fine, second good fine* £120-£150
Provenance: SCMB August 1966 (H 3549, H 3551)



- x **610** Groat, series F/Ga mule, London, mm. crown on *obv.*, cross 3 on *rev.*, annulet under *civi*, 4.65g/10h (LAL 2; Potter, NC 1960, pl. xii, 27, same *obv.* die; N 1174/1193; S 1569/1570). *Good very fine and toned, scarce* £150-£200
Provenance: Bt CNG August 1995

- x **611** Groats (2), series Ga, London, mm. cross 3, annulet below bust and in one quarter of *rev.*, reverse-barred *ns* both sides, reads *HY*, 4.45g/12h (LAL 14ff; N 1193; S 1570); series Gd, London, mm. cross 3, unbarred *ns* both sides, annulet after *posvi*, reads *TA · S*, 4.42g/11h (LAL 2/1; N 1196; S 1570) [2]. *Good fine* £90-£120
Provenance: First bt Superior December 1996; second bt Seaby November 1962



- x **612** Groat, series Gf, London, mm. cross 3, reads EDWAD and *T · A · S*, annulet stops, 4.67g/12h (LAL 1 var.; N 1198; S 1570). *Some softness in reverse legend, otherwise good very fine and attractively toned* £150-£200
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin February 1982

- x **613** Halfgroats (2), London, series C, mm. cross 1, 2.28g/3h (DIG 12/3; LAL 7ff; N 1148; S 1574); York, series E, mm. cross 2, 2.67g/9h (DIG 1/1; LAL 6; N 1166; S 1581) [2]. *First about very fine, second very fine with dark tone and struck on an unusually heavy flan* £150-£200
Provenance: First bt D. Hess August 1965; second bt Superior December 1996

- x **614** Halfgroat, series E/F mule, London, mm. cross 2 on *obv.*, crown on *rev.*, reads ANGL Z FRACI, 2.23g/12h (DIG E1/F4; LAL 1; N 1165/1175; S 1576/1577). *Good fine and toned, scarce* £60-£80
Provenance: Coin Galleries Numismatic Review, vol. vi, no.1, January 1965 (E 1115)

- x **615** Penny, London, series C/A mule, mm. cross 1, 1.19g/10h (LAL 6/6; N 1149/1136; S 1584/1583). *Good very fine with old cabinet tone, rare* £80-£100
Provenance: Coin Galleries Numismatic Review, vol. vi, nos. 5-6, November 1965 (1068)

- x **616** Pennies (2), series C, Durham, Bp Hatfield, mm. cross 1, crozier on *rev.*, reads ANGLI, 1.07g/12h (Allen DM 119; LAL 4; N 1150; S 1592), series E, York (Royal), mm. cross 2, quatrefoil at end of *obv.* legend, 1.16g/4h (LAL 7; N 1168; S 1603); **Treaty period**, Penny, York, Abp Thoresby, mm. cross potent, reads ANGLI, quatrefoil in centre of *rev.*, 1.10g/10h (LAL 2; N 1268; S 1630); **Post-Treaty period**, Penny, York, Abp Thoresby or Abp Neville, legend ends *ET*, quatrefoil in centre of *rev.*, 1.14g/11h (LAL 14; N 1295; S 1648) [4]. *Fine to very fine* £100-£150

Provenance: First W.J.W. Potter Collection, G.V. Doubleday Collection, Glendining Auction, 7-8 June 1972, lot 393; second Glendining Auction, 8-9 April 1981, lot 413 (part); third G.V. Doubleday Collection, Glendining Auction, 7-8 June 1972, lot 592 (part), bt C.J. Martin March 1975; last SCMB November 1980 (E 634).

The Doubleday ticket with the third coin, which alludes to prior ownership by R.C. Lockett, should be correctly assigned to a coin in Doubleday lot 451; both Doubleday 451 and 592 were bought by Brian Warwick and tickets have obviously been mixed between the coins in both lots between 1972 and 1975

Transitional Treaty period



- x 617** Groat, London, mm. cross potent, annulets on cusps by crown, trefoils over crown, reads HIBN Z ACQ, 4.36g/5h (LAL 5; N 1225; S 1610). *Surfaces abraded, otherwise fine* £150-200
Provenance: G.V. Doubleday Collection, Glendining Auction, 7-8 June 1972, lot 542 (part); SNC May 1982 (4011)

Treaty period



- x 618** Groat, variety f, London, mm. cross potent, double annulet stops on *obv.*, double saltire stops on *rev.*, 4.24g/1h (LAL 20; N 1252; S 1616). *Fine to very fine* £100-150
Provenance: G.V. Doubleday Collection, Glendining Auction, 7-8 June 1972, lot 559 (part); bt Spink September 1972



- x 619** Groat, variety g, Calais, mm. cross potent, annulet on breast, double annulet stops, *rev.* double saltire stops, 4.35g/7h (LAL Gp I (g); Doubleday 571, same dies; N 1258; S 1619). *Obverse fine, reverse good fine, rare* £100-150
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin September 1981



- x 620** Groat, variety j, London, mm. cross potent, annulet before EDWARD, double annulet stops on *obv.*, double saltire stops on *rev.*, reverse-barred NS in LONDON, 4.71g/8h (LAL 42; N 1256; S 1617). *Good very fine, lightly toned* £200-£260
Provenance: Bt J. Linzalone February 1992



- x 621** Halfgroat, variety k, London, mm. cross potent, annulet before EDWARDVS, small trefoils on cusps, reverse-barred NS on *rev.*, 2.22g/5h (DIG 8/6; LAL 33ff; N 1262; S 1621). *Good very fine, dark tone* £150-£200
Provenance: W. Lothian Collection; bt Intercoin 1985

Post-Treaty period



- x 622** Groat, London, mm. cross potent (with four pellets on *obv.*), row of annulets (chain mail) on breast, saltire before LON and after DON, 4.29g/9h (LAL 3; N 1284; S 1639). *Fine, extremely rare* £300-400
Provenance: E.J. Winstanley Collection; G.V. Doubleday Collection, Glendining Auction, 7-8 June 1972, lot 621; Norweb Collection, Part I, Spink Auction 45, 13 June 1985, lot 150



- x **623** Groat, London, mm. cross pattée, double saltire stops, saltire before LON and after DON, 4.58g/12h (LAL 31; Potter 204, *this coin*; N 1286; S 1637). *A few light surface marks on face and some weakness in legends, otherwise very fine, rare* £200-£260
Provenance: W.J.W. Potter Collection; G.V. Doubleday Collection, Glendining Auction, 7-8 June 1972, lot 643; bt Spink December 1972

Richard II (1377-1399)

First period



- x **624** Groat, type I, London, mm. cross pattée, copula F, saltires before LON and after DON, 4.10g/10h (Potter dies Ia1/IH, and BNJ XXIX, p.350, *this coin listed*; N 1320a; S 1678). *Some surface pitting, otherwise good fine and toned, rare* £600-£800
Provenance: B. Roth Collection, Part I, Sotheby Auction, 19-20 July 1917, lot 188 (part); Lord Grantley Collection, Part IV, Glendining Auction, 20-1 April 1944, lot 1375; R. Carlyon-Britton Collection; 'New Jersey' (J.L. Dresser) Collection, Stack's Auction (New York), 29 April-1 May 1987, lot 1741; bt Spink July 1987



- x **625** Groat, type II/I mule, London, mm. cross pattée, three pellets above crown, 4.28g/12h (Potter IIa/IF, and BNJ XXIX pl. xix, 3, *this coin*; N 1320b/1320a; S 1679/1678). *Flan flaws on both sides, otherwise about very fine and toned, extremely rare* £800-£1,000
Provenance: R.C. Lockett Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 11-17 October 1956, lot 1345; W.J.W. Potter Collection; Spink Auction 63, 28-9 March 1988, lot 317; G.C. Palmer Collection, DNW Auction 63, 7 October 2004, lot 233; A. Wayne Collection, CNG Mailbid Sale 72, 14 June 2006 (2503)



- x **626** Groat, type II, London, mm. cross pattée, 4.40g/5h (Potter IIc-4/IIe; N 1320b; S 1679). *Piece missing from edge, otherwise about very fine, grey tone, rare* £500-£700
Provenance: Bt Seaby 1965



- x **627** Groat, type II, London, mm. cross pattée, 4.31g/5h (Potter IIc/IIe; N 1320b; S 1679). *A trifle clipped and obverse lightly tooled, otherwise about very fine and toned, rare* £500-£700
Provenance: R.C. Lockett Collection, Part IV, Glendining Auction, 26-7 April 1960, lot 3991; Spink Auction 58, 30 April 1987, lot 42



- x **628** Groats, type II, London, mm. cross pattée, 4.07g/6h (Potter IIId/IIIf; N 1320b; S 1679). *Some weakness in margins, otherwise very fine and dark-toned, rare* £500-£700
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 7 July 1993, lot 86



- x **629** Halfgroat, type II, London, mm. cross pattée, 1.82g/1h (DIG 1/3; Potter 4/IIa; N 1322; S 1682). *Clipped, otherwise very fine and toned, scarce* £300-£400
Provenance: SNC July-August 1992 (4192); SNC June 1994 (4116); bt Spink August 1995



- x **630** Halfgroat, type II, London, mm. cross pattée, 2.25g/4h (DIG 4/3; Potter 5/IIa; N 1322; S 1682). *Small area of weakness on either side, otherwise very fine, scarce* £300-£400
Provenance: Bt Baldwin December 2001



- x **631** Halfgroat, type II, London, mm. cross pattée, 2.03g/8h (DIG 5/3; Potter 1/IIa; N 1322; S 1682). *Obverse slightly double-struck, otherwise about very fine, scarce* £300-£400
Provenance: CNG Review vol. XXVI, no.2, November 2001 (96)



- x **632** Penny, type I, London, reads ANGLIE, 1.10g/2h (Purvey 4 [IA 6], and BNJ 1962, pl. ix, 28, same dies; N 1325; S 1686). *Fine, very rare* £150-200
Provenance: SNC February 1983 (300)



- x **633** Penny, type I, Durham, Bp Fordham, cross on breast, saltire before CIVITAS, 1.08g/10h (Allen DM 153; Purvey 1, and BNJ 1962, pl. ix, 31, same dies; N 1328; S 1697). *Small scuff on reverse, otherwise good fine, rare* £150-£200
Provenance: G.S. Robinson Collection, Sotheby Auction, 29 September 1983, lot 80

- x **634** Penny, type I, York, Abp Neville or Abp Arundel, cross on breast, pellets above shoulders, 1.10g/12h (Purvey IA 4, and BNJ 1962, pl. vi, 12, same *obv.* die; N 1329b; S 1690). *Flat in parts, otherwise fine, scarce* £60-£80
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin



- x **635** Penny, type II, London, reads *FRAC*, lis on breast, 0.81g/1h (Purvey 2 [IA 4]; N 1326; S 1688). *Clipped and face rubbed, otherwise fine, very rare* £140-£180
Provenance: Baldwin Auction, 8 February 2003, lot 54

- x **636** Penny, type II, York, Abp Neville or Abp Arundel, London-made dies, no breast-line, 0.98g/3h (Purvey IIb, and BNJ 1962, pl. vi, 27, same *obv.* die; N 1329d; S 1691). *Fine* £50-70
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin



- x **637** Halfpenny, type I, London, double annulet on breast, 0.55g/4h (Withers 1C; N 1331a; S 1698). *King's face weak, otherwise very fine, dark-toned, rare* £100-£120
Provenance: Bt J.L. Malter 1973



- x **638** Halfpenny, type II, London, nothing on breast, 0.53g/1h (Withers 1l; N 1331b; S 1699). *About very fine, black-toned* £80-£100
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 8-9 April 1981, lot 413, *recté* Halfpenny



- x **639** Farthing, London, small head with no neck, reads *RICARDVS REX ANGL*, 0.33g/1h (Withers 1a; Purvey series 1; N 1333a; S 1703). *Peripheral weakness, otherwise about very fine, rare* £200-£260
Provenance: Patrick Finn FPL 9, January 1997 (156)



- x **640** Farthing, London, small head with neck, reads *RICARD* and *ANGL*, 0.30g/1h (Withers 1c; Purvey series 2; N 1333b; S 1701). *An exceptional specimen on a full flan, very fine and dark-toned, rare* £300-£500
Provenance: J.G. Murdoch Collection, Part I, Sotheby Auction, 31 March-4 April 1903, lot 309; Lord Grantley Collection, Part IV, Glendining Auction, 20-1 April 1944, lot 1383; CNG *Review* XXVIII, July 2002 (133), *recté* N 1333b, S 1701



- x **641** Farthing, London, small head with no neck, reads *RICARD* and *ANGL*, 0.27g/10h (Withers 1c; Purvey series 2; N 1333b; S 1703). *A trifle off-centre, otherwise very fine, rare* £200-£260
Provenance: Baldwin Auction 17, 5-6 May 1998, lot 436

Second period



- x **642** Groat, type III, London, mm. cross pattée, reads FRANCIE, 4.70g/9h (Potter –/IIIb; N 1321a; S 1680). *Slightly bent, otherwise very fine, very rare* £800-£1,000
Provenance: Sotheby Auction, 6-7 October 1994, lot 172



- x **643** Halfgroat, type III, London, mm. cross pattée, with French title, *rev.* from an Edward III Post-Treaty die in retouched state, 2.13g/10h (DIG 1/1; Potter IIIb, and same *obv.* die as pl. xx, nos 6-8, same *rev.* die as no. 12; N 1323; S 1684). *Minor scrapes on obverse, otherwise better than fine, dark tone, extremely rare* £400-£600
Provenance: R.C. Lockett Collection, Part V, Glendining Auction, 17 October 1961, lot 4285 (part); Spink Auction 34, 14-15 March 1984, lot 635; DNW Auction 75, 26 September 2007, lot 216



- x **644** Halfgroat, type IV, London, mm. cross pattée, no fleur on breast, 2.08g/8h (DIG 2/1; Potter 8/IIIb; N 1323; S 1685). *Lightly cleaned, otherwise fine or better, extremely rare* £400-£500
Provenance: Found in Bedfordshire c. 2011; with Dolphin Coins; bt CNG November 2012



- x **645** Penny, type III, London, fishtail letters, 1.06g/2h (*cf.* Potter, BNJ 1958-61, pl. xx, 3; N 1327; S 1689). *Slightly small of flan, centres about very fine, very rare* £600-£800
Provenance: Found near Ripon (N. Yorkshire) 2014; DNW Auction 128, 11 February 2015, lot 92
- x **646** Penny, type III, York, Abp Arundel, Abp Waldby or Abp le Scrope, London-made dies, cross on breast, escallop after TAS, 0.97g/3h (Purvey IIIA; N 1329e; S 1695). *About fine, rare* £60-£80
Provenance: Patrick Finn FPL 1, May 1994 (280)
- x **647** Penny, York, Gp C, Abp Arundel, Abp Waldby or Abp le Scrope, local dies, reads ANGLE, 0.93g/4h (Purvey Gp C, die 4, and BNJ 1962, pl. vii, 50, same dies; N 1330c; S 1692). *Small cut on reverse, otherwise fine, scarce* £60-£80
Provenance: Bt Baldwin 1980



- x **648** Halfpenny, type III, London, rounded chin, reads ANGL, 0.54g/8h (Withers 4a; Purvey, BNJ 1962, pl. ix, 16, same *obv.* die; N 1332a; S 1700). *Very fine and toned* £80-£100
Provenance: Vecchi Auction 11, 8 October 1984, lot 600
- x **649** Halfpenny, type III, London, 0.34g/2h (Withers 5 var.; N 1332a; S 1700). *Good fine, dark-toned* £60-£80
Provenance: Bt CNG 1993.
 The vendor's ticket accompanying this coin erroneously attributes it to Henry IV

Henry IV (1399-1413)

Heavy coinage



- x **650** Halfgroat, London, mm. cross pattée, star on breast, unbarred Roman ns on rev., 2.28g/1h (DIG 5, *this coin*, illustrated on p.50; Potter 4, *this coin*; N 1346; S 1718). *Very fine and dark-toned, extremely rare; only 7 true Heavy Halfgroats known for the reign, of which 3 are in institutions* **£3,000-£4,000**
Provenance: Found near St Albans (Hertfordshire), 1849; E.W. Rashleigh Collection, Sotheby Auction, 21 June-1 July 1909, lot 698; Lord Grantley Collection, Part IV, 20-1 April 1944, lot 1386; E.J. Harris Collection; D.I. Greenhalgh Collection; bt Baldwin November 1997



- x **651** Penny, London, bust with long neck, star on breast, additional pellet in two quarters on rev., 0.92g/12h (Potter 5, *this coin*; N 1348; S 1719). *Very fine and toned, extremely rare* **£1,500-£2,000**
Provenance: From the Highbury (London) Find, 1868; J.F. Neck Collection; H. Webb Collection, Part I, Sotheby Auction, 9-14 July 1894, lot 113; J.G. Murdoch Collection, Part I, Sotheby Auction, 31 March-4 April 1903, lot 318, *recté* Heavy coinage; F.A. Walters Collection, Part I, Sotheby Auction, 26-30 May 1913, lot 234; F.A. Walters Collection, Part II, Sotheby Auction, 24-7 October 1932, lot 230; G.C. Drabble Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 13-14 December 1943, lot 1049; SCMB June 1949 (7722); SCMB November 1950 (8135); R. Carlyon-Britton Collection; 'New Jersey' (J.L. Dresser) Collection, Stack's Auction (New York), 29 April-1 May 1987, lot 1744; A.F. Lovejoy Collection, Stack's Auction (New York), 2-3 December 1997, lot 1476



- x **652** Penny, York, Abp Bower, late style, quatrefoil in centre of rev., 1.07g/3h (Delmé-Radcliffe 76, same *obv.* die; N 1351; S 1722). *Legends weak, otherwise nearly very fine but an unusually good example, very rare* **£600-£800**
Provenance: G.C. Drabble Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 13-14 December 1943, lot 1050; R.C. Lockett Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 11-17 October 1956, lot 1371; SNC January 1957 (12520); Norweb Collection, Part I, Spink Auction 45, 13 June 1985, lot 160 [from Spink May 1958]; Patrick Finn FPL 18, February 2000 (157); J. Hall Collection, DNW Auction 71, 28 September 2006, lot 109



- x **653** Penny, York, Abp Bower, late style, quatrefoil in centre of rev., 1.03g/8h (Archibald, BNJ 1969, p.76, no.996, *this coin*; N 1351; S 1722). *Fine, grey tone, rare* **£300-£400**
Provenance: From the Attenborough (Nottinghamshire) Hoard, 1966; Sotheby Auction, 30 September 1970, lot 25 (part); bt Spink August 1971



- x **654** Halfpenny, London, type I, reads ANGLI, 0.57g/6h (Withers 1; RCL 3996, same *obv.* die; N 1352-3; S 1723-4). *Reverse slightly double-struck, otherwise about very fine, rare* **£300-400**
Provenance: A metal detector find, 1996; Patrick Finn FPL 8, September 1996 (195); Patrick Finn FPL 12, February 1998 (154)

Plantagenet Coins



- x **655** Halfpenny, London, type I, reads ANGLIE, 0.47g/12h (Withers 2a; N 1352-3; S 1723-4). *Reverse double-struck, fair, rare* £90-£120
Provenance: Bt Seaby 1964



- x **656** Farthing, London, mm. cross pommée, 0.36g/9h (Withers 1; N 1354; S 1725). *Minor deposit, otherwise very fine and full, extremely rare* £1,500-£2,000
Provenance: Spink Auction 210, 6-7 October 2011, lot 82

Light coinage: Primary series



- x **657** Groat, London, type I, mm. cross pattée, from altered dies of Richard II, 9-arc tressure, annulet to left and pellet to right of crown, slipped trefoil on breast, 3.21g/8h (Stewartby P I; Potter I-3, and BNJ 1960, pl. viii, 4, same dies [= Grueber 310]; N 1358; S 1726). *Slightly clipped, otherwise obverse fine, reverse better, extremely rare* £2,400-£3,000
Provenance: T.B. Clarke-Thornhill Collection, Glendining Auction, 24-8 May 1937, lot 419; G.W. Bower Collection, Glendining Auction, 16 June 1977, lot 310; R.S. James Collection, Spink Auction 31, 12 October 1983, lot 112; SNC June 2006 (2360)



- x **658** Groat, London, type II, mm. cross pattée, 8-arc tressure, annulet to left and pellet to right of crown, slipped trefoil on breast, 3.58g/3h (Stewartby P II; Potter II-1/II-2; N 1359a; S 1727). *Excavated state, wavy flan, edge cracked and with a chip at 8 o'clock, extremely rare* £900-£1,200
Provenance: Bt Spink February 2010.
 The vendor's ticket states that the coin was previously with a dealer in East Anglia, which might suggest a metal detector find from that area c. 2009



- x **659** Groat, London, type II, mm. cross pattée, 10-arc tressure, annulet to left and pellet to right of crown, slipped trefoil on breast, 3.45g/5h (Stewartby P II; Potter II-2/II-2, and BNJ 1960, pl. viii, 6, same dies; N 1359a; S 1727). *Three edge splits, otherwise fine, reverse better, extremely rare* £1,200-£1,500
Provenance: Found near Stafford, 1930; I.R. Buck Collection, Spink Auction 176, 30 November 2005, lot 94 [from J.C. Sadler October 2004]



- x **660** Groat, London, type III, mm. cross pattée, 9-arc tressure, annulet to left and pellet to right of crown, slipped trefoil on breast, trefoil of pellets at end of *obv.* legend, 3.71g/8h (Stewartby P III; Potter III-4/II-3, and BNJ 1960, pl. viii, 11, same *obv.* die; N 1359b; S 1728). *Face weak, otherwise about very fine, very rare* £2,000-£2,600
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 18 June 1975, lot 4



- x **661** Halfgroat, London, type II, mm. cross pattée on *obv.* only, 10-arc tressure, annulet to left and pellet to right of crown, slipped trefoil on breast, 1.01g/12h (DIG 3/5, *this coin illustrated, recté* 3/5 from 3/2; Stewartby P II; Harris, BNJ 1997, 59, *this coin*; Potter –; N –; S 1730 var.). *Clipped, otherwise fine and of the highest rarity; believed the only known specimen* £1,000-£1,200
Provenance: G.W. Bower Collection, Glendining Auction, 16 June 1977, lot 311 [from Baldwin 1954]; G.S. Hopkins Collection, Baldwin Auction 30, 7-8 May 2002, lot 89



- x **662** Halfgroat, London, type III, mm. cross pattée, 9-arc tressure, annulet to left and pellet to right of crown, slipped trefoil on breast, 1.78g/7h (DIG 2/2; Stewartby P III; Potter III-2/4; N 1361; S 1730). *Obverse double-struck, otherwise fine to very fine and dark-toned, very rare* £700-£900
Provenance: SNC October 1993 (7134)



- x **663** Penny, London, type II/III mule, annulet to left and pellet to right of crown, slipped trefoil on breast and after *TAS*, 0.82g/4h (Stewartby P II/P III; Potter II-3/1 var.; N 1363a/1363b; S 1731 var.). *Some light scratches, otherwise good fine, extremely rare* £600-800
Provenance: Spink Auction 1, 11 October 1978, lot 180; T.W.J.D. Dupree Collection; SNC February 1995 (122)



- x **664** Penny, London, type II/III mule, from the same *obv.* die as previous, annulet to left and pellet to right of crown, slipped trefoil before *CIVI*, 0.81g/9h (Stewartby P II/P III; Potter II-3/2; N 1363a/1363b; S 1731). *Minor flan flaws, otherwise very fine and toned, extremely rare* £1,000-£1,200
Provenance: R. Carlyon-Britton Collection; D. Mangakis Collection; Norweb Collection, Part IV, Spink Auction 59, 17 June 1987, lot 1349; T.W.J.D. Dupree Collection; SNC July-August 1988 (4688); Sotheby Auction, 30-1 March 1995, lot 207



- x **665** Penny, Durham, Bp Langley, slipped trefoil on breast, pellet and saltire stops on rev., 0.74g/5h (Allen DM 154; Harris, BNJ 1999, D1; N 1365; S 1735). *A little off-centre and edge split, otherwise fine, very rare* £300-£400
Provenance: F.A. Walters Collection, Part II, Sotheby Auction, 24-7 October 1932, lot 249; G.C. Drabble Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 13-14 December 1943, lot 1053; Margaret Delmé-Radcliffe Collection, Glendining Auction, 17 April 1985, lot 83; SNC October 1985 (6901); SNC September 1990 (5206); CNG Mailbid Sale 22, 2 September 1992 (938)



- x **666** Penny, York, Abp Bower, annulet on breast, rev. quatrefoil in centre, annulet stops, 0.94g/10h (Harris, BNJ 1999, Y4; Walters I, 255, same dies; N 1364; S 1734). *Weak in parts, otherwise good fine and toned, rare* £400-£500
Provenance: SNC December 1977 (13101); Sotheby Auction, 2-3 May 2001, lot 710

Henry IV or Henry V

Light coinage: Primary series/Secondary series mule



- x **667** Groat, London, type III/class B, mm. cross pattée, 9-arc tressure, annulet to left and pellet to right of crown, slipped trefoil on breast, 3.21g/3h (Stewartby P III/B; Potter III-5/2; Walters I, 250, same dies; N 1359b/1386; S 1763). *Clipped, otherwise obverse fine, reverse about very fine, very rare* £900-£1,200
Provenance: D. Mangakis Collection; Patrick Finn FPL 14, September 1998 (200); bt Spink June 2005



- x **668** Groat, London, type III/class B, mm. cross pattée, 9-arc tressure, annulet to left and pellet to right of crown, 3.69g/1h (Stewartby P III/B2; Potter III-3, and BNJ 1960, pl. viii, 10, same dies; N 1359b/1386; S 1763). *Obverse slightly double-struck, otherwise about very fine, very rare* £1,500-£1,800
Provenance: P. Carlbom Collection, Spink Auction 212, 28-9 March 2012, lot 843 [from Spink September 1982]



- x **669** Halfgroat, type III/class B, mm. cross pattée on obv. only, 9-arc tressure, annulet to left and pellet to right of crown, slipped trefoil on breast, saltire before DEV, 1.77g/6h (DIG 2/5, and p.58, *this coin illustrated*; Stewartby P III/B; N 1361/1390; S 1770). *Small edge crack and a few light marks on face, otherwise about very fine, extremely rare* £1,500-£2,000
Provenance: D.I. Greenhalgh Collection, Part I, DNW Auction 99, 14 March 2012, lot 65 [from Baldwin 1988]

Light coinage: Secondary series



- x **670** Groat, class A, mm. pierced cross with central pellet on *obv.*, cross pattée on *rev.*, 'emaciated' bust, large fleurs on all cusps, quatrefoil after HENRIC, slipped trefoil after POSVI, 3.68g/6h (Stewartby p.323 [Henry IV]; Harris, BNJ 1997, p.26, 7, and pl. 2, *this coin*; Potter I-1 and pl. ix, 1, *this coin*; N 1385; S 1759). *Very fine and very rare* £2,000-£2,600
Provenance: J.D. Cuff Collection, Sotheby Auction, 8 June-5 July 1854, lot 851; E.W. Rashleigh Collection, Sotheby Auction, 21 June-1 July 1909, lot 697; F.A. Walters Collection, Part I, Sotheby Auction, 26-30 May 1913, lot 243; L.E. Bruun Collection, Part I, Sotheby Auction, 18-22 May 1925, lot 374; R.C. Lockett Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 11-17 October 1956, lot 1390; D. Mangakis Collection; Margaret Delmé-Radcliffe Collection, Glendining Auction, 17 April 1985, lot 85



- x **671** Groat, class A, mm. cross pattée on *obv.*, pierced cross with pellet centre on *rev.*, 'emaciated' bust, large fleurs on all cusps, quatrefoil after POSVI, 3.67g/3h (Stewartby p.323 [Henry IV]; Harris, BNJ 1997, p.26, 13; Potter I-2; N 1385; S 1759, *the plate coin*). *A few minor marks, otherwise very fine and very rare* £2,000-£3,000
Provenance: SNC April 2004 (HS 1610); bt Spink 2010



- x **672** Groat, class A, mm. cross pattée on *obv.*, pierced cross with pellet centre on *rev.*, 'emaciated' bust, large fleurs on all cusps, quatrefoil after HENRIC, 3.60g/6h (Stewartby p.323 [Henry IV]; Harris, BNJ 1997, p.26, *obv.* die A-2, *rev.* unlisted; Potter I-2; N 1385; S 1759). *About very fine, very rare* £1,500-£1,800
Provenance: CNG Mailbid Sale 69, 8 June 2005 (2130)



- x **673** Groat, class B1a, mm. cross pattée, 'scowling' bust, large fleurs on all cusps, quatrefoil after HENRIC, 3.78g/11h (Stewartby p.323 [Henry IV]; Harris, BNJ 1997, p.26, 20; Potter II-1; N 1386; S 1762). *About very fine and toned, rare* £500-£700
Provenance: D. Mangakis Collection [from Spink June 1950]; SNC November 1970 (12687); SNC April 1973 (3122); A Collection of Groats and Halfgroats of the Plantagenets, the property of a Gentleman, Spink Auction 107, 22 November 1994, lot 101



- x **674** Groat, class B1a, mm. cross pattée, 'scowling' bust, large fleurs on all cusps, quatrefoil after HENRIC, 3.79g/3h (Stewartby p.323 [Henry IV]; Harris, BNJ 1997, p.26, 27, *this coin listed*; Potter II-2; N 1386; S 1762). *About very fine, rare* £500-£700
Provenance: SNC May 1982 (4017)



- x **675** Groat, class B2a, mm. cross pattée, 'scowling' bust, no fleurs over crown, breast cusp fleured, 3.52g/11h (Stewartby p.324 [Henry IV]; Harris, BNJ 1997, p.26, 28; Potter III/II; N 1386; S 1762). *Some pitting and obverse slightly double-struck, otherwise good fine, reverse about very fine, rare* £300-£400
Provenance: Bonham/Vecchi Auction 2, 23-4 September 1980, lot 759



- x **676** Groat, class B2a, mm. cross pattée on *obv.*, pierced cross with pellet centre on *rev.*, 'scowling' bust, no fleurs over crown, slipped trefoil before DEVM, 3.52g/2h (Stewartby p.324 [Henry IV]; Harris, BNJ 1997, p.26, 28; Potter III/II; N 1386; S 1762). *Portrait rubbed, fine, reverse good fine, rare* £200-£260
Provenance: C.A. Whitton Collection, SCMB September 1950 (CAW 297); D. Mangakis Collection [from Seaby April 1956]; SNC November 1970 (12686)



- x **677** Groat, class B2a, mm. cross pattée, 'scowling' bust, no fleurs over crown, 3.46g/8h (Stewartby p.324 [Henry IV]; Harris, BNJ 1997, p.26, 45; Potter III/II; N 1386; S 1762). *Obverse fine, reverse better, rare* £200-£260
Provenance: Margaret Delmé-Radcliffe Collection, Glendining Auction, 17 April 1985, lot 86 (part)



- x **678** Groat, class B2a, mm. cross pattée, 'scowling' bust, weak star on right breast, no fleurs over crown, quatrefoil after HENRIC, 3.53g/1h (Stewartby p.324 [Henry VI]; Harris, BNJ 1997, p.26, 50, *this coin*; Potter III, 6/3; N 1386/1b; S 1762B). *About very fine and toned, rare* £600-800
Provenance: D. Mangakis Collection [from Seaby April 1956]; Margaret Delmé-Radcliffe Collection, Glendining Auction, 17 April 1985, lot 86 (part)



- x **679** Halfgroat, class A, mm. pierced cross with pellet centre on *obv.* only, 'emaciated' bust, annulet to left and pellet to right of crown, 1.91g/3h (Stewartby p.327 [Henry IV]; DIG 6, *this coin*, and 2/2, *this coin illustrated*; Harris, BNJ 1997, p.28, 60, *this coin*; Potter I-1; N 1389; S 1768). *Very fine and toned, extremely rare; only 8 coins of this class listed by Greenhalgh, 3 of which are in institutions* **£2,000-£3,000**
Provenance: E.H. Wheeler Collection; R.C. Lockett Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 11-17 October 1956, lot 1392 [privately, from E.H.W.]; R. Carlyon-Britton Collection; T.W.J.D. Dupree Collection; SNC September 1989 (4648); SNC December 1992 (7464); A. Williams Collection; Patrick Finn FPL 11, August 1997 (192)



- x **680** Halfgroat, class A, mm. cross pattée on *obv.* only, 'emaciated' bust, no marks by crown, no saltire after *posvi*, 1.57g/11h (Stewartby p.327 [Henry IV]; DIG 5, *this coin*, and 1/3; Harris, BNJ 1997, p.28, 63; Potter I-2; N 1389; S 1768). *Scrape on reverse, otherwise fine, extremely rare; only 8 coins of this class listed by Greenhalgh, 3 of which are in institutions* **£400-£500**
Provenance: A metal detector find, 1996; bt P. Finn November 1996



- x **681** Halfgroat, class B, mm. pierced cross with pellet centre on *obv.* only, 10-arc tressure, 1.81g/11h (Stewartby p.327 [Henry IV]; DIG 1/3 and p.57, 5, *this coin*; Harris, BNJ 1997, 64-5; Potter III; N 1390; S 1769). *Some weakness, otherwise better than fine and toned, very rare; only 8 true coins of this class listed by Greenhalgh, 3 of which are in institutions* **£300-500**
Provenance: Found amongst a tree root on the site of a moated manor house at Bottisham (Cambridgeshire) 1997; DNW Auction 50, 20 June 2001, lot 363; DNW Auction 55, 8 October 2002, lot 1133



- x **682** Penny, class A, London, 'emaciated' bust, pellet to right of crown, annulet before *LON*, 0.83g/11h (Stewartby p.330 [Henry IV]; Harris, BNJ 1999, L10; Harris, BNJ 1997, pl. v, 70 [= RCL 1381], same dies; Potter I/1; N 1394; S 1777). *Margins partly flat and some minor marks, otherwise very fine, extremely rare* **£300-£500**
Provenance: A metal detector find, 1994; bt P. Finn October 1994



- x **683** Halfpenny, London, class B, no marks by crown, 0.45g/7h (Withers 1a; Stewartby p.334 [Henry IV]; N 1367; S 1737). *Fine, very rare* **£300-£400**
Provenance: Found at Topcliffe, near Thirsk (N. Yorkshire); DNW Auction 97, 7 December 2011, lot 251

Henry V (1413-1422)

Secondary series



- x 684** Groat, class B2a*, mm. pierced cross with pellet centre, 'scowling' bust, no fleurs over crown, quatrefoil after HENRIC, mullet on king's left shoulder, quatrefoil after POSVI, 3.82g/11h (Stewartby p.324 [Henry IV/V transitional]; Harris, BNJ 1997, 48, same dies; Potter IVb; N 1386/1b; S 1762B). *Obverse slightly double-struck, otherwise about very fine, reverse better, very rare* **£800-£1,000**
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin 1984



- x 685** Groat, class B2b, mm. pierced cross with pellet centre, 'scowling' bust, no fleurs over crown, mullet on breast cusp, quatrefoil after POSVI, 3.11g/9h (Stewartby p.324 [Henry V]; Harris, BNJ 1997, p.26, 42; Potter V, 4/10; N 1386/1b; S 1762A). *Slightly clipped and with some weakness in legends, otherwise very fine and toned, rare* **£600-£800**
Provenance: SNC February 1985 (186)



- x 686** Groat, class B2b, mm. cross pattée, 'scowling' bust, no fleurs over crown, mullet on breast cusp, 3.52g/4h (Stewartby p.324 [Henry V]; Harris, BNJ 1997, p.26, 42; Potter V, 4/10; N 1386/1b; S 1762A). *Old scratches both sides, otherwise fine with grey tone, rare* **£300-400**
Provenance: A Collection of Hammered Coins, Henry II to Charles II, Glendining Auction, 6 November 1991, lot 503; accompanied by a 19th century ticket



- x 687** Groat, class B2b, mm. cross pattée, 'scowling' bust, no fleurs over crown, mullet (faint) on breast cusp, quatrefoil after POSVI, 3.74g/12h (Stewartby p.324 [Henry V]; Harris, BNJ 1997, p.26, 44; Potter V, 4/10; N 1386; S 1762A). *Fine, rare* **£200-£260**
Provenance: C. Rochester Collection, Spink Auction 194, 27 March 2008, lot 538



- x 688** Groat, class B2b, mm. pierced cross with pellet centre, 'scowling' bust, no fleurs over crown, mullet (very faint) on breast cusp, quatrefoil after POSVI, 3.23g/7h (Stewartby p.324 [Henry V]; Harris, BNJ 1997, p.26, 44; Potter V; N 1386/1b; S 1762A). *Small edge split, otherwise fine, rare* **£200-£260**
Provenance: Patrick Finn FPL 9, January 1997 (159); C. Rochester Collection, Spink Auction 194, 27 March 2008, lot 537



- x **689** Penny, class B*, London, struck from an altered Henry IV Light coinage *obv.* die, annulet to left and mullet (over pellet) to right of crown, slipped trefoil on breast, 0.83g/8h (Stewartby p.330 [Henry V]; Harris, BNJ 1999, pl. 18, L11, same dies; Potter IVa; N 1395a; S 1776 var.). *Good fine, very rare* £300-£500
Provenance: SNC June 2004 (HS 1691)



- x **690** Penny, class B*, London, struck from an altered Henry IV Light coinage *obv.* die, annulet to left and mullet (over pellet) to right of crown, slipped trefoil on breast, quatrefoil after *TAS*, 0.72g/12h (Stewartby p.330 [Henry V]; Harris, BNJ 1999, pl. 18, L13, same dies; Potter IVa; N 1395a; S 1776 var.). *Good fine, very rare* £300-£500
Provenance: Morton & Eden Auction 42, 20 May 2010, lot 56



- x **691** Penny, class B*, London, annulet to left and mullet to right of crown, tall lettering, 0.89g/6h (Stewartby p.330 [Henry V]; Harris, BNJ 1999, L14; cf. Harris, SCMB 1989, p.300, no.3; Potter –; N –; S –). *Reverse off-centre, otherwise very fine, extremely rare* £500-£700
Provenance: Patrick Finn FPL 8, November 1996 (198)



- x **692** Halfpenny, class Pb*, struck from an altered Henry IV Light coinage *obv.* die, pellet to left and mullet (over annulet) to right of crown, 0.50g/7h (Withers 1, *this coin illustrated*; Stewartby p.334; Harris, BNJ 1997, pl. 5, 75, same dies; Harris, SNC April 1988, p.79, no.8, *this coin*; N 1408/1; S 1793). *Obverse slightly double-struck, otherwise very fine, extremely rare* £400-£600
Provenance: From the Highbury (London) Find, 1868; J.F. Neck Collection; H. Webb Collection, Sotheby Auction, 9-14 July 1894 or 25-7 July 1895, lot unspecified; R.C. Lockett Collection, Part II, 11-17 October 1956, lot 1417; D. Mangakis Collection; T.W.J.D. Dupree Collection; SNC September 1989 (4650); Patrick Finn FPL 17, September 1999 (219)

Definitive issues



- x **693** Groat, class Ca, mm. pierced cross with pellet centre, no fleurs over crown or on breast, quatrefoils after *HENRIC* and *POSVI*, 3.74g/10h (Stewartby p.324; Potter IX; N 1387a; S 1764). *Lightly scratched, otherwise fine, reverse better* £180-220

Provenance: D. Poll Collection, St James's Auction 12, 5-6 November 2009, lot 1078



- x **694** Groats, class Ca, mm. cross pattée, no fleurs over crown, mullet on king's left shoulder, quatrefoil after POSVI, 3.49g/9h (Stewartby p.324; Potter VII; N 1387b; S 1765). *Very fine, toned* £300-£400
Provenance: New Netherlands/Seaby Auction (New York), 6 November 1970, lot 217



- x **695** Groats, class Ca, mm. cross pattée, no fleurs over crown, mullet on king's left shoulder, 3.63g/10h (Stewartby p.324; Potter VII; N 1387b; S 1765). *About very fine, toned* £200-£260
Provenance: SNC March 1981 (2170); bt CNG November 2012



- x **696** Groats, class G, mm. cross pattée, no fleurs over crown, quatrefoil after POSVI, 3.81g/10h (Potter IX, and pl. ix, 12, same *obv.* die; N 1388; S 1767). *Obverse smoothed, otherwise about very fine, very rare* £300-£400
Provenance: H.A. Parsons Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 11-13 May 1954, lot 301 (part); R. Carlyon-Britton Collection; D. Mangakis Collection [from Seaby March 1961]; Margaret Delmé-Radcliffe Collection, Glendining Auction, 17 April 1985, lot 90



- x **697** Halfgroats, class D, mm. cross pattée on *obv.* only, tall neck, no fleurs over crown, broken annulet to left of crown, 12-arc tressure, saltire after POSVI and DON, double saltire after TAS, 1.83g/1h (Stewartby p.328, Ca; DIG 7/15, and p.62, *this coin illustrated*; Potter VIc; N 1391a; S 1771). *King's face weak, otherwise good fine* £120-150
Provenance: D.I. Greenhalgh Collection, Part II, DNW Auction 102, 18 September 2012, lot 2094



- x **698** Halfgroats, class E, mm. cross pattée on *obv.* only, tall neck, no fleurs over crown, mullet on king's left shoulder, double saltire after TAS, saltire after ME, 1.84g/11h (Stewartby p.328, Ca; DIG 3/15, and p.64, *this coin illustrated*; Potter VIIb; N 1391b; S 1772). *About very fine, rare* £300-£400
Provenance: D. Mangakis Collection; D.I. Greenhalgh Collection, Part I, DNW Auction 99, 14 March 2012, lot 70, *recté* DIG 3/15 [from C.J. Martin]



- x **699** Halfgroats, class E, mm. cross with hollow centre on *obv.* only, no fleurs over crown, mullet on breast, 1.85g/10h (Stewartby p.328, Cb; DIG 1/18; Potter VIIb; N 1391b; S 1773). *About very fine, portrait better* £200-£260
Provenance: Bt Superior 1979

Plantagenet Coins



- x **700** Halfgroat, class F, mm. cross with hollow centre on *obv.* only, annulet to left and trefoil to right of crown, mullet (faint) on breast, 1.70g/1h (Stewartby p.328, F; DIG 1/3; Potter VIII; N 1392; S 1774). *Very fine and toned, rare* £300-£400

Provenance: SNC May 1982 (4019); bt Spink 1984



- x **701** Penny, class C, London, mullet to left and broken annulet to right of crown, quatrefoils after *TAS* and *DON*, 0.90g/10h (Stewartby p.331, C, type 2; Harris, BNJ 1999, L20; Potter VI; N 1396; S 1778). *Some weakness in legends, otherwise about very fine* £90-£120

Provenance: CNG Mailbid Sale 90, 23 May 2012 (2512)



- x **702** Penny, class C, London, mullet to left and broken annulet to right of crown, 0.93g/11h (Stewartby p.331, C, type 2; Harris, BNJ 1999, L20; Potter VIc; N 1396; S 1778). *About very fine* £80-£100

Provenance: Bt Seaby 1980



- x **703** Penny, class C, York, Abp Bowet, local dies, mullet to left and broken annulet to right of crown, 0.84g/10h (Stewartby p.331, C, type 1; N 1400; S 1785). *Irregular flan, die flaw on reverse, good fine* £50-£70

Provenance: Bt CNG August 2013



- x **704** Penny, class F, York, Abp Bowet, local dies, mullet to left and trefoil to right of crown, 0.91g/5h (Stewartby p.331, F, type 2; Harris, BNJ 1999, Y15; Potter VIII; N 1403; S 1788). *Irregular flan, otherwise about very fine* £80-£100

Provenance: Bt Superior December 1996



- x **705** Penny, class G, London, 0.85g/10h (Stewartby p.331, G; Potter IX; N 1399; S 1781). *Small scrape on obverse and minor edge flaws, otherwise very fine and toned, rare* £150-200

Provenance: Bt CNG November 2012



- x **706** Penny, class G, York, Abp Bowet, London dies, mullet to left and trefoil to right of crown, annulet in one quarter and after TAS, 0.96g/5h (Stewartby p.331N 1404; S 1790). *Minor edge splits, otherwise about very fine, scarce* £90-£120
Provenance: Bt I. Vecchi 1980



- x **707** Halfpenny, class C, broken annulets by neck, 0.56g/7h (Withers 4; Stewartby p.334; N 1409 var.; S 1794 var.). *Extremely fine with an exceptional portrait, very rare with annulets by neck* £300-£400
Provenance: Bt Pegasi September 2001



- x **708** Halfpenny, class C, broken annulets by hair, 0.46g/8h (Withers 5b; Stewartby p.334, C; Potter VIb; N 1409 var.; S 1795). *Very fine* £80-£100
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin 1981

- x **709** Halfpenny, class C, broken annulets by hair, 0.37g/5h (Withers 5b; Stewartby p.334, C; Potter VIb; N 1409 var.; S 1795). *About very fine* £60-£80
Provenance: Bt CNG



- x **710** Halfpenny, class C, broken annulets by crown, 0.47g/4h (Withers 5b; Stewartby p.334, C; Potter VIb; N 1409; S 1794). *Very fine* £80-£100
Provenance: Bt CNG June 2012



- x **711** Halfpenny, class C, pellet to left and broken annulet to right of crown, 0.34g/7h (Withers 6; Stewartby p.334, C; N 1409 var.; S 1794 var.). *About very fine, rare* £90-£120
Provenance: With Seaby; bt CNG October 2011



- x **712** Halfpenny, class F, trefoil to left and annulet to right of crown, 0.45g/1h (Withers 11; Stewartby p.334, F; Potter VIII; N 1411; S 1796). *About very fine* £80-100
Provenance: Bt CNG August 2013

Henry VI (First reign, 1422-1461)

Annulet issue



- x 713** Groat, London, mm. cross II, fleur on breast cusp, 3.82g/11h (Whitton 4a; N 1423; S 1835). *Edge a trifle chipped, otherwise very fine, toned* £100-£150
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin 1981
- x 714** Groat, London, mm. cross II, no fleur on breast, 3.79g/12h (Whitton 11; N 1426; S 1835). *Bright from past cleaning, otherwise fine to very fine* £60-80
Provenance: Noble Numismatics Pty Auction 53 (Sydney), 9-11 April 1997, lot 991
- x 715** Groat, Calais, mm. cross II, fleur on breast cusp, 3.91g/10h (Whitton 4a; N 1424; S 1836). *Legend weak in parts, otherwise very fine* £80-£100
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 8 September 1982, lot 152 (part)
- x 716** Groat, Calais, mm. cross II, no fleur on breast, reads ANGL', 3.62g/9h (Whitton 11; N 1427; S 1836). *About very fine* £60-80
Provenance: SCMB December 1962 (H 1274)
- x 717** Groat, Calais, mm. cross II, no fleur on breast, reads ANGL', 3.56g/12h (Whitton 12a; N 1427; S 1836). *Obverse slightly double-struck, otherwise very fine* £80-£100
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 8 September 1982, lot 152 (part)



- x 718** Groat, York, mm. cross II, fleur on breast cusp, lis by neck, 3.31g/9h (Lessen dies 1/2, and BNJ 1993, pl. 7, 3, *this coin*; Whitton 4a; N 1425; S 1838). *Slightly bent at one edge, otherwise fine, very rare* £800-£1,000
Provenance: Bt Spink June 1981



- x 719** Groat, York, mm. cross II, fleur on breast cusp, lis by neck, from the same *obv.* die as previous, 3.42g/8h (Lessen dies 1/3, and BNJ 1993, pl. 7, 4, *this coin*; Whitton 4a; N 1425; S 1838). *Slightly clipped and with some surface corrosion, otherwise fine, very rare* £800-£1,000
Provenance: From the Reigate Brokes Road (Surrey) Hoard, 1990; Glendining Auction, 8 December 1992, lot 248



- x 720** Halfgroat, London, a mule struck from a Henry V class G *obv.* die, mm. cross pattée on *obv.* only, reads ADITO, T OF TAS over o, 1.66g/4h (Stewartby p.328, H; DIG 1/9; Potter IXb; Whitton 1a; N 1393/1428; S 1775/1839). *Cracked, some scores on obverse and a little small of flan, otherwise good fine, extremely rare* £300-£400
Provenance: DNW Auction 84, 10 December 2009, lot 152 [as Henry V class G]

Plantagenet Coins



- x **721** Halfgroat, London, mm. cross V on *obv.* only, 1.82g/5h (DIG 7/3; Whitton 11a; N 1428; S 1839). *Very fine, toned* £90-£120
Provenance: SNC July-August 1990 (4281)

- x **722** Halfgroat, Calais, mm. cross II on *obv.* only, 9-arc tressure, reads ANGL', 1.91g/9h (DIG 6/1; Whitton 7; N 1429; S 1840). *Slightly clipped, otherwise about very fine* £50-70
Provenance: Bt B.J. Dawson February 1984



- x **723** Halfgroat, York, mm. cross II on *obv.* only, lis by neck, 11 arcs to tressure, 1.73g/6h (Lessen dies 1/1, and BNJ 1993, pl. 8, 14, *this coin*; DIG 1/1, *this coin illustrated*; Whitton 4; N 1430; S 1843). *Small edge flaw at 1 o'clock on obverse, otherwise very fine and toned, extremely rare; only 8 specimens believed known, 3 of which are in institutions* £2,000-£2,600

Provenance: E..J. Shepherd Collection, Sotheby Auction, 22 July 1885, lot 169; H. Montagu Collection Duplicates, Sotheby Auction, 7-12 May 1888, lot 140; S. Rostron Collection, Sotheby Auction, 16-20 May 1892, lot 79; F.A. Walters Collection, Part I, Sotheby Auction, 26-30 May 1913, lot 316; L.E. Bruun Collection, Part I, Sotheby Auction, 18-22 May 1925, lot 440; E.H. Wheeler Collection; R.C. Lockett Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 11-17 October 1956, lot 1515 [privately, from E.H.W.]; R. Carlyon-Britton Collection; SCMB January 1962 (H 627); T.W.J.D. Dupree Collection; SNC March 1990 (983).

Previously references to this coin having been owned by Thomas Dimsale (1824), Joseph Martin (1859) and Roderick Murchison (1868), as per the Montagu catalogue, are almost certainly incorrect and refer to a different coin



- x **724** Halfgroat, York, mm. cross II on *obv.* only, lis by neck, 11 arcs to tressure, from the same dies as previous, 1.91g/3h (Lessen dies 1/1, and BNJ 1993, pl. 8, 13, *this coin*; DIG 1/1; Whitton 4; N 1430; S 1843). *About very fine, extremely rare; only 8 specimens believed known, 3 of which are in institutions* £1,500-£1,800
Provenance: From the Reigate Brokes Road (Surrey) Hoard, 1990; Glendining Auction, 8 December 1992, lot 249



- x **725** Penny, London, mm. cross I on *obv.* only, 0.97g/7h (Whitton 1; N 1431; S 1844). *Very fine, toned* £90-120
Provenance: SNC April 1981 (3135)

- x **726** Penny, Calais, mm. cross V on *obv.* only, 0.92g/9h (Whitton 3a; N 1432; S 1845). *About very fine, dark-toned* £60-80
Provenance: Bt CNG March 2001

- x **727** Penny, Calais, mm. cross V on *obv.* only, 0.87g/7h (Whitton 3a; N 1432; S 1845). *Good fine, grey tone* £40-60
Provenance: SNC December 1985 (8878)



- x 728** Penny, York, mm. cross II on *obv.* only, lis by neck, 0.93g/1h (Lessen dies 1/2, and BNJ 1993, pl. 8, 19, *this coin*; Whitton 2; N 1433; S 1847). *Very fine with a good portrait and some toning, extremely rare; only 3 specimens known to Lessen, one of which is in the British Museum* £2,000-£2,600
Provenance: T.W.J.D. Dupree Collection; bt Spink May 1990
- x 729** Halfpenny, London, mm. cross V on *obv.* only, 0.48g/8h (Withers A.5; Whitton 5; N 1434; S 1848). *Good very fine, toned* £80-£100
Provenance: Bt M. Trenerry November 1985
- x 730** Halfpenny, Calais, mm. cross V on *obv.* only, 0.40g/8h (Withers A.3; Whitton 3; N 1435; S 1849). *Very fine* £60-£80
Provenance: SNC February 1984 (221)



- x 731** Halfpenny, York, mm. cross II on *obv.* only, lis by neck, 0.50g/6h (Lessen dies 2/1, and BNJ 1993, pl. 8, 22, *this coin*; Withers A.1; Whitton 1; N 1436; S 1850). *Very fine and toned, extremely rare; only 3 specimens known to Lessen, the others being in institutions* £1,500-£2,000
Provenance: L.A. Lawrence Collection, Part III, Glendining Auction, 11 July 1951, lot 600, *recté* Halfpenny; R. Carlyon-Britton Collection; T.W.J.D. Dupree Collection; SNC September 1989 (4652)



- x 732** Farthing, London, mm. cross pommée on *obv.* only, 0.21g/1h (Withers A.2; Whitton 1 var.; N 1437; S 1851). *Edge chipped, otherwise very fine and very rare* £400-£500
Provenance: F.A. Walters Collection, Part II, Sotheby Auction, 24-7 October 1932, lot 276; R.C. Lockett Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 11-17 October 1956, lot 1451; T.W.J.D. Dupree Collection; SNC April 1991 (1865)



- x 733** Farthing, Calais, mm. cross pommée on *obv.* only, pellet stops on *obv.*, 0.26g/8h (Withers A.3/b; Whitton 1 var.; N 1438; S 1852). *Minor deposit and obverse slightly double-struck, otherwise about very fine and black-toned, extremely rare* £300-£400
Provenance: SNC October 1983 (6679)



- x 734** Farthing, York, mm. cross pommée on *obv.* only, lis by neck, 0.29g/6h (Cook, SNC December 1998, p.428, *this coin*; Lessen, BNJ 1993, -; Withers A.1, *this coin illustrated*; Whitton -; N -; S 1852A). *Good very fine with an excellent portrait; of the highest rarity and believed the only known specimen* £1,500-£2,000
Provenance: Purchased "several years ago" [i.e. early 1990s] in West Yorkshire; Glendining Auction, 28 July 1999, lot 89

Annulet-Trefoil/Annulet mule



- x 735** Halfgroat, Calais, mm. cross V on *obv.* only, annulets by neck, trefoil to left of crown, annulets in two quarters, 1.79g/10h (DIG 1/3; Whitton 14a; N 1429; S 1855/1840). *Scratches on face, otherwise good fine* £90-£120
Provenance: Patrick Finn FPL 3, January 1995 (178)



- x 736** Penny, Calais, mm. cross V on *obv.* only, annulets by neck, trefoil to left of crown, annulets in two quarters, 0.91g/8h (Whitton 4a; N 1432; S 1856/1845). *A trifle clipped, otherwise about very fine, scarce* £150-£180
Provenance: D. Poll Collection, St James's Auction 12, 5-6 November 2009, lot 1095

Annulet-Trefoil sub-issue



- x 737** Groat, Calais, mm. cross II, annulets by neck, trefoil to left of crown, annulet in one quarter, trefoil after *posvi*, 3.73g/1h (Whitton 14; N 1427; S 1854). *A little clipped and a few light scratches on obverse, otherwise very fine* £150-£180
Provenance: R. Carlyon-Britton Collection; SCMB June 1967 (1335)



- x 738** Penny, Calais, mm. cross V on *obv.* only, annulets by neck, trefoil to left of crown, annulet in one quarter on *rev.*, 0.85g/9h (Whitton 4b; Walters, NC 1911, pl. x, 2, *this coin*; N 1432; S 1856). *A little clipped, otherwise about very fine and toned, extremely rare; very few specimens known* £400-£500
Provenance: F.A. Walters Collection, Part I, Sotheby Auction, 26-30 May 1913, lot 327 (part); L.E. Bruun Collection, Part I, Sotheby Auction, 18-22 April 1925, lot 446 (part); R.C. Lockett Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 11-17 October 1956, lot 1494; SNC February 1984 (219).

Virtually all known Annulet-Trefoil issue pennies have two annulets on the reverse and are therefore mules struck with Annulet reverses; as the present coin only has one annulet on the reverse it is a true Annulet-Trefoil coin and extremely rare as such

Annulet/Rosette-Mascle mule



- x 739** Groat, London, mm. crosses II/V, no fleur on breast, rosettes after *posvi* and *don*, 3.58g/10h (Whitton 13f; N 1426/1445; S 1835/1858). *Very fine, scarce* £90-£120
Provenance: V.J.E. Ryan Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 22-4 January 1952, lot 956 (part); Coin Galleries Mailbid Sale, 6 November 1996 (1250)

Rosette-Mascle issue

- x 740** Groat, London, mm. crosses IIIa/V, mascle before LON, rosette after DON, 2.79g/3h (Whitton 17a; N 1445; S 1858). *Slightly clipped and weak in centre of reverse, otherwise very fine* £80-£100
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 3 September 1975, lot 299 (part); E.J. Harris Collection; CNG Auction 20 (New York), 25 March 1992, lot 1272.
 Tickets with this coin attribute it to the Reigate Wray Lane (Surrey) Hoard, 1972, although no such coin is listed in Marion Archibald's detailed record of the hoard (*BNJ* 1978)



- x 741** Groat, Calais, mm. crosses II/V, mascles in two spandrels and before LA, 3.65g/7h (Whitton 16b; N 1446; S 1860). *Struck from a worn obverse die, old scratches on obverse, otherwise very fine and toned, rare* £120-£150
Provenance: J. Shirley Fox Collection; R. Carlyon-Britton Collection (VI, 968); SNC December 1989 (6754); G.C. Palmer Collection, DNW Auction 63, 7 October 2004, lot 245



- x 742** Groat, Calais, mm. crosses II/V, reads ANG, mascles after REX and before LA, 3.83g/12h (Whitton 24a var.; N 1446; S 1859). *Very fine, toned* £120-£150
Provenance: H.H. Snellenburg Jr Collection; SNC October 1966 (5516)



- x 743** Groat, Calais, mm. crosses IIIa/V, reads ANGL, mascles after REX and before LA, 3.79g/9h (Whitton 26a; N 1446; S 1859). *Very fine and toned* £120-£150
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 25 May 1983, lot 88 (part)



- x 744** Halfgroat, Calais, mm. crosses IIIa/V, mascles after REX and before LA, 1.88g/12h (DIG 8/2; Whitton 21; N 1448; S 1862). *Good very fine* £120-£150
Provenance: SNC May 2011 (HS 4514)

- x 745** Halfgroat, Calais, mm. crosses IIIa/V, mascles after REX and before LA, 1.73g/9h (DIG 10/2; Whitton 23; N 1448; S 1862). *Very fine with some toning* £80-£100
Provenance: Westfälische Auktionsgesellschaft Auktion 61 (Arnsberg), 21-3 September 2009, lot 3085



- x 746** Penny, Calais, mm. cross V on obv. only, 1.02g/9h (Whitton 6; N 1450; S 1865). *Good very fine* £90-£120
Provenance: Bt CNG September 1996



- x 747** Penny, Durham, Bp Langley, mm. cross V on *obv.* only, star to left of crown, o over L in DVNOLMI, 0.85g/3h (Allen DM 159; Whitton 1b; RCL 1519, same dies; N 1452; S 1869). *Surfaces somewhat coarse, otherwise very fine, rare* £90-£120
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin July 1975
- x 748** Penny, York, Abp Kemp, local dies, mm. cross IIIb on *obv.* only, mullets by crown, 0.84g/7h (Whitton 3b; N 1451 (iii); S 1868). *Edge crack and chipped, otherwise good fine* £40-£50
Provenance: Bt Seaby June 1966
- x 749** Halfpenny, Calais, mm. cross IIIa on *obv.* only, 0.47g/8h (Withers RM.7/c; Whitton 7a; N 1454; S 1871). *Legend partly weak, otherwise very fine* £60-£80
Provenance: Bt D. Hess August 1965.
The owner's ticket infers a prior provenance to R.C. Lockett, but this is unconfirmed

Rosette-Mascle/Pinecone-Mascle mule



- x 750** Groat, London, mm. crosses IIIa/V, mascle before TAS, 3.58g/6h (Whitton 17/19b; N 1445/1460; S 1858/1874). *Good very fine and toned, rare* £200-£260
Provenance: H. Symonds Collection, Part I, Glendining Auction, 26-7 September 1973, lot 62 (part); bt C.J. Martin July 1979



- x 751** Groat, Calais, mm. crosses IIIa/V, mascles after REX and before LA, 3.75g/8h (Whitton 26e; N 1446/1461; S 1859/1875). *Very fine, scarce* £90-£120
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 8 September 1982, lot 152 (part)

Pinecone-Mascle issue



- x 752** Groat, London, mm. crosses IIIb/V, I over v in CIVI, mascle before LON, 3.85g/12h (Whitton 19a; N 1460; S 1874). *Good very fine, toned* £150-£180
Provenance: SCMB June 1967 (H 1341)



- x 753** Groat, Calais, mm. crosses IIIa/V, reads ADIVTOE, 3.57g/7h (Whitton 28d var.; N 1461; S 1875). *A trifle clipped, otherwise good very fine and toned, rare* £150-£200
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 25 May 1983, lot 88 (part)



- x **754** Groat, Calais, mm. crosses IIIb/V, no stops after LA, 3.78g/7h (Whitton 30b var.; N 1461; S 1875). *Very fine*
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin May 1980 *£120-£150*



- x **755** Groat, Calais, mm. crosses IIIb/V, fleurs on three left cusps only, no stops after LA, 3.70g/11h (Lessen, SNC June 2006, pp.144-5, *this coin*; Whitton –; N 1461; S 1875). *Traces of scribed inner circle from the reverse apparent as a partial 'halo' on the obverse, very fine, rare*
Provenance: Bt CNG August 2005. *£200-£260*

Lessen explains that the likely scenario behind the apparent 'halo' is that the layout of the obverse die used to make this coin was apparently begun as that of a reverse die with the scribing of the guide circle intended for the inner circle. The die-sinker apparently realised his error as the tool was subsequently elaborated and became an obverse die



- x **756** Halfpenny, London, mm. cross IIIb on *obv.* only, mascle after REX, 0.46g/4h (Withers PM.10/a; Whitton 20b; N 1468; S 1884). *Good very fine, grey tone*
Provenance: Goldberg Auction 85 (Beverly Hills), 2-4 June 2015, lot 3798 *£90-£120*

Pinecone-Mascle/Leaf-Mascle mule



- x **757** Groat, Calais, mm. crosses IIIb/V, leaf and saltire after SIE, 3.85g/2h (Whitton 30d; N 1461/1475; S 1875/1890). *Edge chipped, otherwise very fine and toned, rare*
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 7 April 1982, lot 83; bt C.J. Martin *£300-£360*

Leaf-Mascle issue



- x **758** Groat, Calais, mm. cross V, leaf on breast, reads FRAN, leaf and saltire after SIE, 3.27g/4h (Whitton 33; N 1475; S 1890). *Die flaw on face and some surface corrosion, otherwise about very fine, scarce*
Provenance: SCMB January 1987 (E 22) *£180-220*

Leaf-Trefoil issue



- x 759** Groat, class A, London, mm. crosses IIIb/V, leaf on breast, trefoil after REX, leaf before LON, trefoil after DON, 3.80g/10h (Whitton 22/25a; N 1484; S 1897). *Small edge flaw, otherwise very fine and toned, scarce* £200-£260
Provenance: Coin Galleries *Numismatic Review*, vol. viii, no.2, 1967 (B 742)



- x 760** Groat, class B, London, mm. crosses IIIb/V, no leaf on breast, leaf before LON, trefoil of pellets after DON, s over misplaced s in TAS, 3.77g/1h (Whitton 26b; N 1486; S 1898). *Slightly buckled and an edge crack at 5 o'clock, otherwise good very fine, toned* £150-£180
Provenance: From the Brackley (Northamptonshire) Hoard, 2005; Morton & Eden Auction 39, 2 December 2009, lot 208

Trefoil issue



- x 761** Groat, class A, London, mm. crosses IIIb/V, trefoils by neck, leaf on breast, trefoil after REX, 3.92g/1h (Whitton 32; N 1496; S 1908). *Slightly small of flan but full weight, good very fine, toned* £120-£150
Provenance: A Collection of Groats and Halfgroats of the Plantagenets, the property of a Gentleman, Spink Auction 107, 22 November 1994, lot 114; F. Brady Collection, Spink Auction 209, 6 October 2011, lot 117



- x 762** Groat, class A, Calais, mm. cross IIIb, leaf on breast, trefoils by neck, reads ADVTOR, double saltires before and after LA, 3.69g/9h (Whitton 35 var.; N 1497; S 1911). *Very fine and toned, rare* £500-700
Provenance: E.C. Carter Collection; R. Carlyon-Britton Collection; T.W.J.D. Dupree Collection; SNC October 1990 (5974); SNC June 2005 (HS 2108).
 The last issue of groats from Calais before the mint terminated operations there c. 1440



- x 763** Groat, class B, London, mm. cross IIIb on *obv.* only, leaf on breast, trefoils by neck, fleurs in spandrels, double saltires before and pellets below TAS and DON, 3.86g/8h (Whitton 36j, same *obv.* die; N 1498; S 1909). *Patchy colouring, otherwise good very fine* £120-£150
Provenance: From the Brackley (Northamptonshire) Hoard, 2005; Morton & Eden Auction 39, 2 December 2009, lot 209



- x **764** Groat, class C, London, mm. crosses IIIb/V, trefoils on cusps at shoulders and after REX, leaf on breast, saltire after LON and before DON, 3.57g/9h (Whitton 37e var.; N 1499; S 1910). *Good very fine, dark tone, rare* £200-£260
Provenance: Coin Galleries *Numismatic Review*, vol. vi, nos. 5-6, November 1965(E 1088)

Trefoil-Pellet issue



- x **765** Groat, London, mm. cross IIIb on *obv.* only, leaf on breast, trefoils by neck, pellets by crown, trefoil after REX, reads ANGL, small saltire after CIVI and before DON, 3.07g/6h (Whitton 38 var.; N 1501; S 1913). *Clipped, otherwise centres very fine* £100-£150
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 8 September 1982, lot 152 (part)

Leaf-Pellet issue



- x **766** Groat, class A, London, mm. cross IIIb on *obv.* only, pellets by crown, leaf on breast, saltire before DON, extra pellet under CIVI and LON, 3.68g/2h (Whitton 41a; N 1503; S 1914). *Some weakness in legends, otherwise very fine* £120-£150
Provenance: SNC July-August 1967 (4872)

- x **767** Groat, class A, London, no mm., pellets by crown, leaf on breast, saltire at end of *obv.* legend, extra pellet under CIVI and LON, 3.64g/11h (Whitton 43a/42a; N 1503; S 1914). *Good fine* £70-£90
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 8 September 1982, lot 152 (part)



- x **768** Groat, class B, London, mm. cross IIIb on *obv.* only, leaf on breast, pellets by crown, reads ANGLI, extra pellet under CIVI and LON, 3.89g/12h (Whitton 46d; N 1504; S 1915). *Good very fine, toned* £120-£150
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin November 1983



- x **769** Groat, class C, London, mm. cross IIIb on *obv.* only, pellets by crown, leaf on neck, pellet on inner circle under TAS and DON, 3.86g/11h (Whitton 55a; N 1505; S 1917). *Very fine, toned* £120-£150
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin February 1980

- x 770** Penny, Durham, Bp Neville, mm. cross IIIb on *obv.* only, leaf on breast, pellets by crown, trefoil after HENRIC (?), two interlocking rings in centre of *rev.*, 0.87g/4h (Allen DM 162; Whitton 4a; N 1511; S 1926); **Cross-Pellet issue**, Penny, York, Abp Booth, saltires by neck, pellets by crown, no leaf on breast, small cross within quatrefoil in centre of *rev.*, 0.90g/6h (Whitton 17ff; N 1521; S 1940) [2]. *First fair, second fine* **£60-80**
Provenance: First Margaret Delmé-Radcliffe Collection, Glendining Auction, 17 April 1985, lot 147; second bt Baldwin July 1980

Unmarked issue



- x 771** Groat, London, mm. cross IIIb on *obv.* only, extra pellet under TAS and DON, no stops, 3.59g/11h (Whitton 65d; N 1514; S 1931). *Very fine, rare* **£800-£1,000**
Provenance: I.R. Buck Collection, Spink Auction 176, 30 November 2005, lot 267 [from L. Bennett November 1995]

Cross-Pellet issue



- x 772** Groat, class B, London, mm. cross IIIb on *obv.* only, saltire on neck, pellets by crown, mullet after HENRIC, extra pellet under TAS and DON, no stops, 3.51g/9h (Whitton 77 var.; N 1517; S 1935). *Edge chipped, otherwise very fine, toned* **£240-£300**
Provenance: L.A. Lawrence Collection, Part IV, Glendining Auction, 28 November 1951, lot 1189 (part); D. Mangakis Collection; SNC September 1966 (4818)

Lis-Pellet issue



- x 773** Groat, London, mm. cross IIIb on *obv.*, small lis on *rev.*, lis on neck, pellets by crown, extra pellet under CIVI and LON, 3.83g/6h (Whitton 85d; N 1526; S 1945). *Good very fine and toned, rare* **£600-£800**
Provenance: F.A. Walters Collection, Part II, Sotheby Auction, 24-7 October 1932, lot 307 (part); R.C. Lockett Collection, Part IV, Glendining Auction, 26-7 April 1960, lot 4015; Glendining Auction, 29 April 1982, lot 176

Edward IV (First reign, 1461-1470)

Heavy coinage



- x 774** Groat, London, class I, mm. cross fleurée on *obv.*, lis on *rev.*, lis on neck, pellets by crown, extra pellet beneath TAS and DON, 3.59g/9h (B & W I, a(iv)/(iii); N 1529; S 1969). *Very fine and toned, rare* **£300-400**
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 20 November 1985, lot 252



- x 775 Groats, London, class I/II mule, mm. cross fleury on *obv.*, rose on *rev.*, lis on neck, pellets by crown, 3.91g/5h (B & W I, a(i)/ii, (v); N 1529/1531; S 1969/1972). *Very fine, obverse better, toned, rare* £500-£600
Provenance: F. Knobloch Collection; Coin Galleries Mailbid Sale, 12 November 1986 (1075)



- x 776 Groats, London, class II, mm. rose, quatrefoils by neck, crescent on breast, EDWARD corrected to EDWARD, 3.85g/1h (B & W II, i/v; N 1531; S 1972). *Good very fine with old cabinet tone, rare* £300-£400
Provenance: SCMB September 1958 (4585); bt Seaby December 1963



- x 777 Groats, London, class III, mm. rose, quatrefoils by neck, trefoil on breast, eye after TAS, 3.97g/12h (B & W III d; N 1532; S 1974). *Traces of mounting on edge, otherwise good very fine* £200-260
Provenance: Margaret Delmé-Radcliffe Collection, Glendining Auction, 17 April 1985, lot 166; SNC October 1985 (6905)

- x 778 Halfpenny, class III, mm. rose, no marks by bust, reads EDWARD REX ANGLIE, 0.49g/6h (B & W III; N 1546; S 1992). *Good fine* £60-£80
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 8 April 1981, lot 413 (part)

Light coinage



- x 779 Groats, London, class V, *obv.* struck from a Heavy coinage class III die, mm. rose, quatrefoils by neck, trefoil on breast, eye after TAS, 3.06g/11h (B & W Vb (1); N 1564; S 1997). *Better than very fine and toned but surfaces rough* £200-£260
Provenance: SNC April 1983 (1857)

- x 780 Groats, London, class V, mm. rose, quatrefoils by neck, nothing on breast, extra pellet under CIVI, 3.06g/9h (B & W Vc, 6; N 1567; S 2000). *Reverse a trifle off-centre and a small edge split, otherwise very fine, toned* £90-£120
Provenance: SNC November 1979 (10256)



- x 781 Groats, London, class VIII, mm. crown on *obv.*, sun on *rev.*, quatrefoils by neck, trefoils on cusps except above crown, quatrefoil on breast, saltire stops, 2.91g/12h (B & W VIII, 3b; N 1571; S 2001). *Very fine, toned* £100-£150
Provenance: Bt Spink October 1970



- x 782** Groat, Bristol, class VII, mm. crown, quatrefoils by neck, trefoils on cusps except above crown, B on breast, reads BRISTOLL, saltire after VII, saltire stops, 2.83g/8h (B & W VIIb; N 1580; S 2004). *Very fine, toned* £120-£150
Provenance: Bt Seaby September 1969



- x 783** Groat, Coventry, class VI, mm. sun, quatrefoils by neck, fleurs on cusps except above crown, c on breast, 2.89g/8h (B & W VI; N 1581; S 2008). *Slightly small of flan, otherwise good fine and toned, rare* £120-£150
Provenance: Bt Spink 1973

- x 784** Groat, Norwich, class VI, mm. sun, quatrefoils by neck, N on breast, reads NORWIC', 2.76g/9h (B & W VI, 1; N 1582; S 2011). *Clipped, otherwise about fine* £60-£80
Provenance: SNC October 1974 (8241)

- x 785** Groats (2), both York, class VII, mm. lis, quatrefoils by neck, E on breast, 2.82g/1h (B & W VIIb; N 1583; S 2012); class VII/VIII, mm. lis on *obv.*, sun on *rev.*, quatrefoils by neck, E on breast, 2.92g/1h (B & W VIIa/VIIIa; N 1583; S 2012) [2]. *Fine, first clipped but toned* £90-£120
Provenance: First bt C.J. Martin 1981; second SCMB September-October 1966 (H 3665)

- x 786** Groat, York, class VIII, mm. lis, quatrefoils by neck, small trefoils on cusps except above crown, E on breast omitted, 2.86g/6h (B & W VIIIb1 var.; N 1583; S 2013). *Wavy flan, good fine and round but surfaces marked* £80-100
Provenance: Coin Galleries Mailbid Sale, 17 May 1983 (931)

- x 787** Halfgroat, Canterbury, class VI/VII, Abp Bouchier, mm. pall on *obv.* only, wedges by neck and hair, knot on breast, spur below CAN, 1.33g/7h (DIG 11/14; B & W VIb/VII, 1, and pl. vii, 15, same dies; N 1590; S 2027); Penny, London, class VII, mm. crown on *obv.* only, saltires by neck, reads ANGL, 0.72g/4h (B & W VII, 4; N 1591; S 2042); Halfpenny, London, class VII, mm. crown on *obv.* only, trefoils by neck, 0.41g/10h (B & W VII, 3; N 1608; S 2068) [3]. *First fine, others about very fine* £120-£150
Provenance: First bt C.J. Martin March 1980; second Superior Galleries FPL Winter 1981 (432), bt Stanley Gibbons January 1982; last bt C.J. Martin March 1981

Henry VI (Restored, 1470-1471)



- x 788** Groat, London, mm. cross pattée on *obv.*, Restoration cross on *rev.*, trefoils on all cusps, reads HENRIC, saltire stops both sides, 2.90g/4h (B & W 2/6; N 1617; S 2082). *Obverse good fine but surfaces marked, reverse about very fine* £150-£200
Provenance: Bt Baldwin November 1963



- x 789** Groat, Bristol, mm. trefoil on *obv.*, short cross fitchée on *rev.*, B on breast, trefoils on all cusps, reads HENRICV, trefoil after VILLA, saltire stops on *obv.*, trefoil stops on *rev.*, 2.94g/4h (B & W 3/1; N 1619; S 2083). *Flan a trifle irregular, otherwise good very fine and toned, rare* £600-£800
Provenance: R.C. Lockett Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 11-17 October 1956, lot 1612 (part); bt D. Hess August 1965



- x 790** Groat, York, mm. lis, E on breast, trefoils above crown, reads HENRIC, rev. no stops, 2.58g/6h (B & W 4/1 var.; N 1618; S 2084). *Good fine and toned, scarce* £150-£200
Provenance: Sotheby Auction, 4 May 1973, lot 59

Edward IV (Second reign, 1471-1483)



- x 791** Angel, type XXI, mm. heraldic cinquefoil, reads REDEMPT', 5.09g/3h (B & W XXI, 1; SCBI Schneider 467-8; N 1626; S 2091). *Slightly creased, otherwise very fine, reverse better, obverse struck from a rusty die* £1,500-£2,000
Provenance: SCMB July 1964 (G 1596)



- x 792** Groat, London, class XIV, mm. small annulet, trefoils on cusps, saltire stops both sides, 2.98g/6h (B & W XIV, 1; N 1631; S 2096). *Good very fine with patchy surface staining* £150-£200
Provenance: SNC June 1967 (3826)

- x 793** Groats (2), both London, class XVIII, mm. pierced cross and pellet, fleurs on cusps, nothing on breast, rose after POSVI, sun after ADIVTORE, 2.88g/12h (B & W XVIIIb, 4/4; N 1631; S 2098); class XXI, mm. heraldic cinquefoil, rose on breast, 3.03g/8h (B & W XXI, 6/9; N 1631; S 2100) [2]. *First very fine but chipped, second fine but pierced in centre* £100-£150
Provenance: First bt C.J. Martin November 1979; second bt in Scarborough 1962



- x 794** Groat, London, class XIX, mm. pierced cross, fleurs on cusps except above crown and on breast, pellets by neck, rose after DEVM, extra pellet under CIVI, 3.10g/8h (B & W XIX, 2, 4; N 1631; S 2099). *Small flan, very fine* £150-£200
Provenance: R.C. Lockett Collection, Part III, 4-6 November 1958, lot 3168 (part); Sotheby Auction, 26 May 1983, lot 66



- x 795** Groat, London, class XXI, mm. heraldic cinquefoil, rose on breast and after DEVM, 3.08g/2h (B & W XXI, 6/7; N 1631; S 2100). *About very fine, dark tone* £150-£200
Provenance: Bt C.J. Martin January 1980

- x 796** Groat, Bristol, class XIV, mm. sun on obv., annulet on rev., trefoils on cusps, B on breast, trefoil stops (?), appears to read VILLA BBISTOW, 2.39g/9h (B & W XIV, (a); N 1632; S 2101). *Fair to fine, clipped, rare* £60-£80
Provenance: Bt Baldwin 1983



- x **797** Groat, York, class XII, mm. lis, no marks by neck, trefoils on cusps, *ε* on breast, trefoil stops on *obv.*, none (?) on *rev.*, 2.58g/4h (B & W XII, and pl. xii, 13, same *obv.* die; N 1633; S 2102). *A little clipped, otherwise good fine, dark tone, very rare* £150-200
Provenance: Margaret Delmé-Radcliffe Collection, Glendining Auction, 17 April 1985, lot 342

- x **798** Pennies (2), both Durham, class XV, Bp Booth, mm. rose, lis by bust, *δ* in centre of *rev.*, 0.69g/1h (Allen DM 180; B & W XVb; N 1660; S 2116); Bp Dudley, local dies, *δ* and *v* by neck, 0.63g/4h (Allen DM 188; N 1666; S 2123) [2]. *First nearly very fine, second better but crudely struck from local dies* £100-£150
Provenance: First Coin Galleries Mailbid Sale, 17 April 1975 (1573); second bt Baldwin 1975.
 The first coin was used to illustrate the type (S 1514) in editions of Seaby's *Standard Catalogue of British Coins* published during the 1960s and 1970s

- x **799** Pennies (2), both York, class XII, Abp Neville, mm. short cross fitchée, *c* and key by neck, quatrefoil in centre, 0.70g/4h (B & W XII; N 1645; S 2125); class XXI, Abp Booth, mm. rose (?) on *obv.* only, *v* and key by neck, quatrefoil in centre of *rev.*, 0.73g/7h (B & W XXI; N 1652; S 2132) [2]. *First very fine and toned, second about fine* £80-£100
Provenance: First R.C. Lockett Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 11-17 October 1956, lot 1586 (part), R. Carlyon-Britton Collection, XVII (324), Coin Galleries *Numismatic Review*, vol. vi, no.1, January 1965 (A 295); second bt Seaby c. 1980

Edward IV or V (1483)



- x **800** Groat, London, class XXII, mm. halved sun and rose (no.1), no fleur on breast, no pellet below tressure, reads EDWARD, barred *A* in CIVITAS, 2.62g/12h (Webb Ware 34 [*obv.* 11/*rev.* 9], *this coin*; Lessen, BNJ 1983, p.180, *this coin illustrated*, and p.182, *obv.* die 11, *this coin listed*; Stewartby p.434; B & W XXII, 10; N 1631; S 2146A). *On a slightly small flan, about very fine, very rare* £1,200-£1,500
Provenance: SCMB January 1959 (X 158); bt Seaby August 1966



- x **801** Groat, London, class XXII, mm. halved sun and rose (no.1), no fleur on breast, no pellet below tressure, all *AS* unbarred, 2.70g/12h (Webb Ware 41 [*obv.* 11a/*rev.* 35], *this coin*; Lessen, BNJ 1983, p.182, *obv.* die 15, *this coin*; Stewartby p.434; B & W XXII, 10; N 1631; S 2146A). *Clipped, otherwise good fine, very rare* £900-1,200
Provenance: W. Slayter Collection, Glendining Auction, 11 October 1993, lot 296 [acquired by W.S. in a group from a London dealer c. 1945]

Richard III (1483-1485)



- x 802** Groat, London, type 2a, mm. boar's head (no.1) over halved sun and rose (no.1) on *obv.*, halved sun and rose (no.1) on *rev.*, from the same *obv.* die as Lot 800, reads EDWARD, no pellet below bust, unbarred A on *obv.*, 2.96g/6h (Webb Ware 19 [*obv.* 11a/*rev.* 93], *this coin*; Lessen BNJ 1983, p.180, *this coin*, and p.182, *this coin listed*; Stewartby p.434, XXII; N 1672; S 2155). *Small edge split, otherwise about very fine, toned* £1,200-£1,500
Provenance: SNC January/February 1926 (49003); bt Spink 1971



- x 803** Groat, London, type 1, mm. halved sun and rose (no.1), nothing below bust, reads DI, barred A in CIVITAS, 2.98g/3h (Webb Ware 20 [*obv.* 3/*rev.* 51], *this coin*; Stewartby p.434, I; Winstanley 1; N 1679; S 2154). *Very fine with a good portrait, toned* £1,500-£2,000
Provenance: R. Sainthill Collection, Sotheby Auction, 27-9 April 1870, lot 244 (part); H. Webb Collection, Part I, Sotheby Auction, 9-14 July 1894, lot 206; R.C. Lockett Collection, Part II, Glendining Auction, 11-17 October 1956, lot 1657; SCMB November 1966 (H 3778)



- x 804** Groat, London, type 1, mm. halved sun and rose (no.1) on *obv.*, halved sun and rose (no.2) on *rev.*, nothing below bust, barred A in CIVITAS, 2.91g/9h (Stewartby p.434, I/III; Winstanley -; N 1679; S 2156/2157). *Small flan split at 3 o'clock and a little off-centre, otherwise very fine and a very rare combination of marks* £1,500-£1,800
Provenance: Bt CNG November 1994



- x 805** Groat, London, type 2b, mm. boar's head (no.1) over halved sun and rose (no.1) on *obv.*, boar's head (no.2) on *rev.*, nothing below bust, 3.12g/4h (Stewartby p.434, IIa/IIb; Winstanley 5; N 1679; S 2156). *Some weakness to left of bust and an associated scratch (and corresponding on reverse), otherwise very fine, dark tone* £1,500-£1,800
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 9 December 1992, lot 553; SNC October 2004 (HS 1850)



- x 806** Groat, London, type 2b, mm. boar's head (no.2), nothing below bust, barred A in CIVITAS, 3.07g/7h (Stewartby p.434, IIb; Winstanley 6; N 1679; S 2156). *Good very fine, dark tone* £1,500-£2,000
Provenance: H.P. Hall Collection, Part III, proposed Glendining Auction, 26-7 July 1950, lot 57; R. Carlyon-Britton Collection; bt Seaby August 1966



- x **807** Groat, York, type 3, mm. halved sun and rose (no.2) on *obv.* only, nothing below bust, 2.59g/5h (Stewartby p.434, IIIb; Winstanley 17; N 1681; S 2159). *Surfaces slightly porous and with edge chip, otherwise very fine and very rare* £2,400-£3,000
Provenance: SCMB July 1971 (H 1065); SCMB April 1976 (H 5633); SNC April 1977 (3145); SNC October 1978 (11914)



- x **808** Penny, Durham, Bp Sherwood, mm. lis on *obv.* only, s on breast, d in centre of *rev.*, 0.69g/7h (Allen DM 190; Stewartby p.447; N 1687; S 2169). *Small of flan as usual, otherwise fine to very fine, rare* £400-600
Provenance: Bt Spink August 2009



- x **809** Penny, York, Abp Rotherham, mm. unclear but probably rose, τ and key by neck, 0.51g/11h (Stewartby p.446, III; SNC June 1984, 3626, same dies; N 1686; S 2167). *Small of flan, about fine, rare* £140-£180
Provenance: English Hammered Coins from a Private Collection, DNW Auction 104, 5 December 2012, lot 168



- x **810** Halfpenny, London, mm. boar's head, 0.44g/4h (Withers 2; Stewartby p.450, II; N 1688; S 2170). *Very fine and very rare* £800-£1,000
Provenance: SNC September 2009 (HS 3918)

Plantagenet imitations



- x **811** Henry III, Long Cross series, Penny, Continental imitation of class V, 'London', 'Davi', HENRICVS [REX I]II, *rev.* DAVI ON IVNDEI, 1.47g/3h (CT 5.083; North, BNJ 1995-6, -). *Part flat, otherwise very fine* £60-£80
Provenance: Patrick Finn FPL 2, August 1994 (135)
- x **812** Henry III, Long Cross series, Penny, in copper, crude style, blundered legends, 1.03g; *temp.* Henry VI, Penny, uncertain mint, base metal, 0.48g; *temp.* Edward IV, Penny, York, *rev.* die 3, 0.53g (Archibald, BNJ 1980, p.62) [3]. *Varied state* £30-£40
Provenance: First and second Patrick Finn FPL 2, August 1994 (141, 183); third from the Queenhithe Dock (London) Hoard, 1980, bt C.J. Martin December 1980



- x **813** Henry V, Groat, [Secondary series, as class B1], mm. pierced cross pattée, 'scowling' bust, 9-arc tressure, all arches fleured, single saltire stops on *obv.*, double saltire stops on *rev.*, 3.26g/3h (Lessen et al, NC 1993, p.219, and pl. 34, 1, *this coin*). *Edge chipped at 9 o'clock, otherwise very fine and toned, excellent quality for such an item* £300-£400
Provenance: Glendining Auction, 18 June 1975, lot 5, *recté* a contemporary imitation; SNC July-August 1985 (4939)
- x **814** Henry V, Groats (2) [both Secondary series, as class B1], mm. pierced cross pattée, 'scowling' bust, 9-arc tressure, all arches fleured, reads DOSVI, single saltire stops on *obv.*, double saltire stops on *rev.*, 2.93g/3h (Lessen et al, NC 1993, p.219, no.4, *this coin*; RCL 3003, same dies); mm. pierced cross pattée, from the same *obv.* die as previous, reads POSVI, 2.73g/9h (Lessen et al, NC 1993, p.219, nos. 3-4, same *obv.* die) [2]. *Varied state* £100-£150
Provenance: First bt C.J. Martin January 1992; second Patrick Finn FPL 10, May 1997 (195)



- x **815** Henry V, Groat [Secondary series, as class B], mm. pierced cross pattée, 'scowling' bust with 'stringy' hair, 9-arc tressure, top arches not fleured, 3.43g/9h (Lessen et al, NC 1993, -). *Good fine, of good style and lettering; possibly Continental* £120-£150
Provenance: Patrick Finn FPL 13, May 1998 (197)
- x **816** Henry VI, Leaf-Trefoil issue, Groat, London, mm. crosses IIIb/V, cast, probably silver-plated, 3.46g/4h; Edward IV (First reign), Groats (2), both London, mm. rose, quatrefoils by neck, copper, 1.83g/5h, mm. sun, quatrefoils by neck, 2.12g/5h; (Second reign), Groat, London, mm. annulet on *obv.* only, 2.05g/10h [4]. *Varied state* £80-£100
Provenance: First bt M. Geiger December 1981; second and last bt C.J. Martin January 1992; third found in the R. Thames, bt Spink November 1987.

End of Sale

The North Yorkshire Moors Collection of British Coins

This important collection of British coins, spanning the Iron Age, Roman, medieval and early modern periods, with select later additions, was begun in 1962 when its creator, Marvin Lessen, first moved to Scarborough to work at the early warning radar site at RAF Fylingdales.

Mr Lessen was born in Baltimore, Maryland in 1934. His family moved to Hazleton, Pennsylvania and thence to Albany, New York, where relatives still live. Graduating from the Moore School of Electrical Engineering at the University of Pennsylvania, he spent his career in the aerospace/defence industry, working in various technical locations in Europe and North America. A collector from an early age, of coins, stamps, arms and armour, his move to Scarborough in 1962 precipitated the interest to collect British coins on a serious basis. By the time he had joined the British Numismatic Society in October 1964, and subsequently the Royal Numismatic Society and the American Numismatic Society, he was well-known to the principal London dealers of the day – Baldwin (Douglas and Peter Mitchell, and later Michael Sharp), Seaby (Frank Purvey and Alan Rayner), and in particular, Spink, where he enjoyed firm friendships with the late Douglas Liddell, then Patrick Finn, as well as with Douglas Saville and Howard Linecar in literature; also Corbitt & Hunter in Newcastle-upon-Tyne, and other sources in the North-East. In the US there developed close connections with CNG (David Guest and Victor England), David Hess, Chris Blom, Joel Malter and Bill Castenholz, to name a few dealers in classical and medieval coins, as well as friends. Perusal of this catalogue, and those to follow, will demonstrate the wide variety of sources from whom Mr Lessen developed his collection.

Mr Lessen has been a frequent contributor to the pages of *The British Numismatic Journal*, *The Numismatic Chronicle* and Spink's *Numismatic Circular*, as can be seen from the bibliography below. His favourite period of numismatic study centred on the mid-17th century – the coins, medals and seals of Oliver Cromwell and the early years of Charles II. It is no coincidence that his favourite numismatic author was the gifted youth Henry William Henfrey (1852-81), whose *Numismata Cromwelliana*, privately published in 1877, remains one of the truly significant pieces of numismatic work produced in Britain in the 19th century which is still essential for the student in the 21st. Henfrey died of TB at the age of 29, his proposed history of English country mints unfinished – a very sad loss to numismatics at the time.

P.J.P-M.

PREFACE TO PART II

This second sale of coins from the Lessen collection spans the half-millennium between Eadgar's coinage reform in 972/3, when mint names started to accompany those of moneymen on coins, and the death of Richard III in the Battle of Bosworth on 22 August 1485.

Coins from over 50 different mint-towns from the period 973 to 1278 are represented in this catalogue, of which worthy of particular mention are the only penny of Lichfield available to commerce (Lot 463), excessively rare coins of Hythe (Lot 348) and Pevensey (Lot 404) and two issues from Gothabyrig, the West Country establishment whose exact location remains the subject of debate (Lots 307 and 318). Students of the later medieval period will be aware of Mr Lessen's particular interest in the coinages of Henry IV and V, and the period from 1399 to 1422 is very liberally represented in this catalogue. Elsewhere, there is a particularly fine Edward I groat (Lot 552) and a rare York groat of Richard III (Lot 807).

To aid future students and for continuity, the lot numbering sequence follows that of Part I of the collection, sold in these rooms on 25 April 2018.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MARVIN LESSEN

'The story of the Walther P.38', *Guns* magazine, January 1961; reproduced in Smith, W.H.B., *Walther Pistols and Rifles*, Harrisburg, PA, 1962

'A Summary of the Cromwell coinage', *BNJ* 35 (1966)

'A Transitional Edward VI base shilling', *SNC* April 1967

'Another Lichfield penny', *SNC* May 1974

'Supplement to A Summary of the Cromwell Coinage', *SNC* May and July/August 1976

'Numismata Cromwelliana', *SNC* October 1977

'The Cromwell Lord Protector medal by Simon', *BNJ* 47 (1977)

'A Northumbrian styca forgery', *SNC* November 1979

'The Cromwell Lord General medal by Simon', *BNJ* 49 (1979)

'Some corrections to North volume 2', *SNC* January 1980
 'The Cromwell Dunbar medals by Simon', *BNJ* 51 (1981)
 'The Cromwell funeral medal by Simon', *BNJ* 52 (1982)
 'Edward V groats', *BNJ* 53 (1983)
 'Harris, Alchorne and 'An Essay'', *BNJ* 62 (1992)
 'Counterfeit 'scowling bust' groats of Henry V', *NC* 1993 [with Drs. Mary F. Striegel and Peter P. Gaspar]
 'York annulet silver coins of Henry VI', *BNJ* 63 (1993)
 'A "Review" of Henfrey's Journal', *SNC* December 1994
 'Simon's mill gold coins and medals of Charles II, 1660-1662', *BNJ* 65 (1995)
 'A listing of Cromwell coin types', *BNJ* 66 (1996)
 'Some letters by Edward Hawkins', *SNC* May 1997
 'The Commonwealth naval medals for 1653, by Simon', *BNJ* 67 (1997)
 'Cromwell coin tools in the Royal Mint Museum', *BNJ* 68 (1998)
 'Bushell and the Miner, MI 467-9/67-69', *SNC* August 2002
 'A presumed 'Hampshire' hoard of Eadgar CC coins', *SNC* April 2003
 'Snelling's Seventy-two Plates of Coins', *SNC* June 2003
 'Two misstruck Henry I pennies', *SNC* October 2005 [with Prof. Peter P. Gaspar]
 'Notes on Simon's pattern (Petition) crown of Charles II', *BNJ* 75 (2005)
 'An aborted reverse on a pinecone-mascle groat obverse', *SNC* June 2006
 'Supplement to "The Commonwealth naval medals for 1653"', *SNC* June 2006
 'Oliver with a Liberty Cap', *SNC* December 2006
 'A parcel of mid-eleventh century Saxon coins, mostly of the York mint', *SNC* December 2007
 'A Little Cuedale Parcel', *SNC* September 2010 [with Antony Wilson]
 'A Weight Correction', *SNC* April 2012.
 'Roger Roger's Short Cross', *SNC* September 2013 [with Prof. Peter P. Gaspar]
 'A Note on Violet's Answer', *BNJ* 83 (2013)

OTHER REFERENCES USED IN THIS CATALOGUE

Allen	Allen, M.R., 'The Carlisle and Durham mints in the short cross period', <i>BNJ</i> 1979
Allen	Allen, M.R., 'The provision and use of short cross class V dies', <i>BNJ</i> 1989
Allen	Allen, M.R., 'The Archbishop of York's mint in the 1330s', <i>NC</i> 2001
Allen	Allen, M.R., 'The groats of Edward I', <i>BNJ</i> 2004
Allen	Allen, M.R., 'The English coinage of 1153/4-1158', <i>BNJ</i> 2006
Allen	Allen, M.R., 'Henry I type 14', <i>BNJ</i> 2009
Allen	Allen, M.R., 'The mints and moneymen of England and Wales, 1066-1158', <i>BNJ</i> 2012; 'addenda and corrigenda', <i>BNJ</i> 2016
Allen	Allen, M.R., 'The York local coinage of the reign of Stephen (1135-54)', <i>NC</i> 2016
Allen DM	Allen, M.R., <i>The Durham Mint</i> , London, 2003
Alliss	St James's Auctions, No.3, auction of the Gary Alliss Collection of coins from the time of Stephen and the Civil War and Anarchy, London, 3 October 2005
Andrew	Andrew, W.J., 'Numismatic history of the reign of Henry I', <i>NC</i> 1901
Archibald	Archibald, Marion M., 'The Attenborough, Notts., 1966 hoard', <i>BNJ</i> 1969
Archibald	Archibald, Marion M., 'The Queenhithe hoard of late-fifteenth-century forgeries', <i>BNJ</i> 1980
Archibald	Archibald, Marion M., 'Anglo-Saxon and Norman lead objects with official coin types', in <i>Aspects of Saxon and Norman London 2: Finds and Environmental Evidence</i> , London, 1991
Archibald	Archibald, Marion M., 'Dating Stephen's first type', <i>BNJ</i> 1991
Atkinson	Dix Noonan Webb, auctions of the John Atkinson Collection, London, 2018-19
B & W	Blunt, C.E., and Whitton, C.A., 'The coinage of Edward IV and Henry VI restored', <i>BNJ</i> 1945-8
Bagshawe	[Finn, P.], 'The Nicholas T. Bagshawe collection of coins of the Bedford mint', <i>SNC</i> December 1971
'Beauvais'	[Mitchell, P.D.], Glendining & Co, auction of the "Beauvais" Hoard of Anglo-Norman Pennies, London, 4 November 1987
BEH	Hildebrand, B.E., <i>Anglosachsiska Mynt i Svenska Kongliga Myntkabinettet</i> , Stockholm, 1881
Bliss	Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge, auction of the Thomas Bliss Collection, London, 22-4 March 1916

- Blackburn/
 Lyon Blackburn, M.A.S., and Lyon, C.S.S., 'Regional die-production in Cnut's *quatrefoil* issue', in *Anglo-Saxon Monetary History*, Leicester, 1986
- BMA Brooke, G.C., 'Anglo-Saxon acquisitions of the British Museum', *NC* 1922-5
- BMC Brooke, G.C., *A Catalogue of English Coins in the British Museum. The Norman Kings*. London, 1916
- BMC Keary, C.F., and Grueber, H.A., *A Catalogue of English Coins in the British Museum. Anglo-Saxon Series*. London, 1887-93
- Boon Boon, G.C., *Welsh Hoards 1979-1981*, Cardiff, 1986
- Brand Brand, J.D., 'The Shrewsbury mint, 1249-50' in *Mints, Dies and Currency*, London, 1971
- Brand Brand, J.D., *The English Coinage 1180-1247: Money, Mints and Exchanges*, London, 1994
- Brettell [Mitchell, P.D.], Glendining & Co, auctions of the R.P.V. Brettell Collection, London, 1970, 1990
- Brooke Brooke, G.C., *English Coins*, 3rd edn [revised by C.A. Whitton], London, 1950
- Carlyon-
 Britton Carlyon-Britton, P.W.P., 'A numismatic history of the reigns of William I and II (1066-1100)', *BNJ* 1905-15
- Carson Carson, R.A.G., 'The mint of Thetford', *NC* 1949
- Chown [Mitchell, P.D.], Spink, auction of the 'Viking' [John Chown] Collection, London, 14 March 2001
- Churchill Churchill, R., *Mints, Moneyers and other Mint Officials during the reign of Henry III*, London, 2012
- Conte/
 Archibald Conte, W.J., and Archibald, Marion, 'Five round halfpennies of Henry I: a further case for reappraisal of the chronology of types', *SNC* September 1990
- Crafter Crafter, T.C.R., 'A die study of the *cross-and-crosslets* type of the Ipswich mint, c. 1161/2-1180', *NC* 2002
- Crafter Crafter, T.C.R., 'Cross and crosslets pennies of Henry II in the Royal Mint Museum', *BNJ* 2017
- CT Churchill, R., and Thomas, B., *The Brussels Hoard of 1908. The Long Cross Coinage of Henry III*, London, 2012
- DIG Greenhalgh, D.I., *The Galata Guide to Medieval Half Groats, Edward III - Richard III*, Tanvats, 2010
- Drabble Glendining & Co, auctions of the G.C. Drabble Collection, London, 1939-43
- Dolley Dolley, R.H.M., 'The "jewel-cross" coinage of Ælfgifu Emma, Harthacnut, and Harold I', *BNJ* 1952-4
- Dolley/
 Elmore Jones Dolley, R.H.M., and Elmore Jones, F., 'An intermediate small cross issue of Æthelræd II and some late varieties of the *crux* type', *BNJ* 1955
- Dolley/
 Talvio Dolley, R.H.M., and Talvio, T., 'The regional pattern of die-cutting exhibited by the *first hand* pennies of Æthelræd II preserved in the British Museum', *BNJ* 1977
- Doubleday Glendining & Co, auctions of the G.V. Doubleday Collection, London, 1972, 1987-8
- Dumas/
 Brand Dumas, Françoise, and Brand, J.D., 'The British coins in the Gisors (1970) hoard', *BNJ* 1971
- Eaglen [Sharp, M.B.], Baldwin's Auctions, No.18, auction of the Dr R.J. Eaglen Collection of coins of Edward the Confessor, 12-13 October 1998
- Eaglen Eaglen, R.J., 'The mint of Huntingdon', *BNJ* 1999; 'Further coins from the mint of Huntingdon', *BNJ* 2002
- Eaglen Eaglen, R.J., *The Abbey and Mint of Bury St Edmunds to 1279*, London, 2006
- Eaglen Eaglen, R.J., *The Abbey and Mint of Bury St Edmunds from 1279*, London, 2014
- Elmore Jones Elmore Jones, F., 'The last short-cross issue of Henry III (class 8)', *BNJ* 1945-8
- Elmore Jones Elmore Jones, F., 'Edwardvs Rex Ain', de Bury or Hatfield? – a new approach to an old problem', *BNJ* 1958-9
- EMC [Fitzwilliam Museum], *The Early Medieval Corpus of Coin Finds, 410-1180*
- FEJ [Mitchell, P.D.], Glendining & Co, auctions of the F. Elmore Jones Collection, London, 1971-86
- Fox Fox, J. Shirley, 'The Pennies and Halfpennies of 1344-51', *NC* 1928
- Freeman Freeman, A., *The Moneyer and the Mint in the reign of Edward the Confessor 1042-1066*, Oxford, 1985
- HHK King, H.H., 'The coins of the Sussex mints', *BNJ* 1955-7

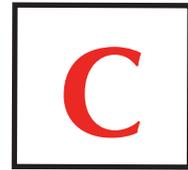
- Harris Harris, E.J., 'Halfpence of the Henry IV-V period', *SNC* April 1988
- Harris Harris, E.J., 'Odd pence of Henry V', *SCMB* December 1989
- Harris Harris, E.J., 'Transitional coins of Henry IV and Henry V', *BNJ* 1997
- Harris Harris, E.J., 'Dies for the heavy and light pence, 1399-1422', *BNJ* 1999
- Hodgkinson [Mitchell, P.D.], Glendining & Co, auction of the P.A. Hodgkinson Collection...of Coins of the Sussex Mints, London, 17 May 1973
- Holmes Holmes, N.M. McQ., 'The Ednam, Roxburghshire, Hoard', *BNJ* 1996
- Hulett Dix Noonan Webb, auctions of the John Hulett Collection, 2017-19
- Inder Dix Noonan Webb, auctions of the Ray Inder Collection, 2018-19
- Jacob Baldwin's Auctions, No.7, auction of the K.A. Jacob Collection, 2 May 1996
- JDB Brand, J.D., 'The short cross coins of Rhuddlan', *BNJ* 1965
- Jonsson Jonsson, K., *Viking-Age Hoards and Late Anglo-Saxon Coins*, Stockholm, 1987
- LAL Lawrence, L.A., *The coinage of Edward III from 1351*, Oxford, 1937
- Lawrence Lawrence, L.A., 'The long-cross coinage of Henry III and Edward I', *BNJ* 1912-15
- Lawrence Lawrence, L.A., 'The short-cross coinage, 1180 to 1247', *BNJ* 1914
- Mack Mack, R.P., 'Stephen and the anarchy 1135-1154', *BNJ* 1966
- Malmer Malmer, Brita, *The Anglo-Scandinavian Coinage, c. 995-1020*, Stockholm, 1997
- Mass Mass, J.P., 'A third coin of the Lichfield mint', *SNC* December 1988
- Mass Mass, J.P., 'Of dies, design changes, and square lettering in the opening phase of the short cross coinage', *BNJ* 1993
- Mass [Sharp, M.B.], Dix Noonan Webb, auctions of the Jeffrey P. Mass Collection of English Short Cross Coins, 1180-1247, London, 2004-7
- MEC Naismith, R.G.R., *Medieval European Coinage...8: Britain and Ireland c. 400-1066*, Cambridge, 2017
- Mossop Mossop, H.R., *The Lincoln Mint c. 890-1279*, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1970
- Myntgalleriet Myntgalleriet AB, auction of Anglo-Saxon coins, Stockholm, 20 May 1995
- N North, J.J., *English Hammered Coinage*, vol. I, 3rd edn, London, 1993; vol. II, 3rd edn, London, 1991
- North North, J.J., 'A parcel of long cross cut halfpence', *SNC* February 1976
- North North, J.J., 'A re-examination of classes 7 and 8 of the short cross coinage', *BNJ* 1988
- North North, J.J., 'Some imitations and forgeries of the English and Irish long cross pence of Henry III', *BNJ* 1995-6
- Osborne Glendining & Co, auction of the Bernard Roy Osborne Collection, London, 23 April 1991
- Pagan Pagan, H.E., 'The coinage of Harold II', in *Studies in Late Anglo-Saxon Coinage*, Stockholm, 1990
- Pagan Pagan, H.E., 'The PACX type of Edward the Confessor', *BNJ* 2011
- Parsons Parsons, H.A., 'The Anglo-Saxon coins of Harthacnut', *BNJ* 1915
- PCB Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge, auctions of the Major P.W.P. Carlyon-Britton collection, London, 1913-18
- Pimprez Phillips, M., Freeman, Emily and Woodhead, P., 'The Pimprez hoard', *NC* 2011
- Potter Potter, W.J.W., 'The silver coinages of Richard II, Henry IV and Henry V', *BNJ* 1958-61
- Potter Potter, W.J.W., 'The silver coinage of Edward III from 1351', *NC* 1960, 1962
- Purvey Purvey, P.F., 'The pence, half-pence and farthings of Richard II, of the mints of London, York and Durham', *BNJ* 1962
- RCL Glendining & Co, auctions of the R.C. Lockett Collection, London, 1955-61
- Ryan Glendining & Co, auctions of the V.J.E. Ryan Collection, London, 1950-2
- S Howard, Emma (ed), *Coins of England & the United Kingdom*, 54th edn, London, 2018
- Sadler I Sadler, J.C., *The Ipswich Mint...Vol. I...c. 973 - c. 1016*, Ipswich, 2010
- Sadler II Sadler, J.C., *The Ipswich Mint...Vol. II...1016-1066*, Ipswich, 2012
- Sadler III Sadler, J.C., *The Ipswich Mint...Vol. III...1066-1207*, Ipswich, 2018
- SCBI Bateson, J.D., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 53: Scottish Museums. English Coins, 1066-1279*, London, 2001
- Blackburn, M.A.S., and Jonsson, K., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 54: Royal Coin Cabinet, Stockholm. Part VI Supplement: Anglo-Norman Pennies*, London, 2007
- Blunt, C.E., and Dolley, R.H.M., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 11: Reading University: Anglo-Saxon and Norman Coins...Royal Coin Cabinet, Stockholm: Part VI Anglo-Norman Pennies*, London, 1969
- Blunt, C.E., Elmore Jones, F., and Mack, R.P., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 16: Mrs Emery May Norweb Collection*, London, 1971

- Booth, J., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 48: Northern Museums. Ancient British, Anglo-Saxon, Norman and Plantagenet Coins to 1279*, London, 1997
- Brady, G., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 30: Ancient British, Anglo-Saxon and Norman Coins in American Collections*, London, 1982
- Colman, Fran, *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 54: Royal Coin Cabinet, Stockholm. Part V, Anglo-Saxon Coins, Edward the Confessor and Harold II, 1042-1066*, London, 2007
- Galster, G., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 4: Royal Collection, Copenhagen. Part I. Ancient British and Anglo-Saxon Coins*, London, 1964
- Galster, G., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 7: Royal Collection, Copenhagen. Part II. Anglo-Saxon Coins: Æthelred II*, London, 1966
- Galster, G., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 13-15: Royal Collection, Copenhagen. Parts IIIA, B and C. Anglo-Saxon Coins: Cnut*, London, 1970
- Galster, G., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 18: Royal Collection, Copenhagen. Part IV. Anglo-Saxon Coins from Harold I and Anglo-Norman Coins*, London, 1972
- Grierson, P., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 1: Fitzwilliam Museum Cambridge. Part I, Ancient British and Anglo-Saxon Coins*, London, 1958
- Grinsell, L.V., and others, *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 19: Bristol and Gloucester Museums. Ancient British Coins and Coins of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Mints*, London, 1972
- Gunstone, A.J.H., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 17: Midland Museums. Ancient British, Anglo-Saxon and Norman Coins*, London, 1971
- Gunstone, A.J.H., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 24: West Country Museums. Ancient British, Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Norman Coins*, London, 1977
- Gunstone, A.J.H., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 27: Lincolnshire Collections. Coins from Lincolnshire Mints and Ancient British and later coins to 1272*, London, 1981
- Gunstone, A.J.H., and others, *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 42: South Eastern Museums. Ancient British, Anglo-Saxon and later coins to 1279*, London, 1992
- Kluge, B., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 36: State Museum, Berlin. Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman and Hiberno-Norse Coins*, London, 1987
- Leimus, I and Molvogin, A., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 51: Estonian Collections. Anglo-Saxon, Anglo-Norman and later British Coins*, London, 2001
- Mack, R.P., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 20: Ancient British, Anglo-Saxon and Norman Coins in the Collection formed by Commander R.P. Mack R.N.*, London, 1973
- McK. Clough, T.H., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 26: Museums in East Anglia. Morley St Peter Hoard and Anglo-Saxon, Norman and Angevin Coins*. London, 1980
- Mass, J.P., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 56: The J.P. Mass Collection. English Short Cross Coins, 1180-1247*, London, 2001
- Metcalf, D.M., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 12: Ashmolean Museum, Oxford. Part II. English Coins 1066-1279*, London, 1969
- North, J.J., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 39: The J.J. North Collection. Edwardian English Silver Coins 1279-1351*, London, 1989
- Pirie, Elizabeth J.E., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 5: Grosvenor Museum, Chester. Part I. Coins with the Chester Mint-Signature*, London, 1964
- Pirie, Elizabeth J.E., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 21: Yorkshire Collections. Coins from Northumbrian Mints c. 895-1279, Ancient British and later coins from other mints to 1279*, London, 1975
- Potin, V.M., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 60: Hermitage Museum, St Petersburg. Part II, Anglo-Saxon Coins 1016-1066*, London, 2008
- Robertson, Anne S., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 2: Hunterian and Coats Collections, University of Glasgow. Part I, Anglo-Saxon Coins*, London, 1961
- Screen, Elina M., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 66: Norwegian Collections, Part II: Anglo-Saxon and later British Coins, 1016-1279*, London, 2015
- Talvio, T., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 25: National Museum, Helsinki. Anglo-Saxon and Anglo-Norman Coins*, London, 1978
- Talvio, T., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 40: Royal Coin Cabinet, Stockholm. Part IV: Anglo-Saxon Coins, Harold I and Harthacnut*, London, 1991
- Thompson, J.D.A., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 9: Ashmolean Museum, Oxford. Part I, Anglo-Saxon Pennies*, London, 1967

- Warhurst, Margaret, *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 29: Merseyside County Museums*, London, 1982
- Woodhead, P., *Sylloge of Coins of the British Isles 47: Herbert Schneider Collection. Part I. English Gold Coins and their Imitations, 1257-1603*. London, 1996
- Stewart Stewart, B.H.I.H., 'The small crux issue of Æthelræd II', *BNJ* 1957
- Stewart Stewart, B.H.I.H., 'English coinage in the later years of John and the minority of Henry III'. Part 1, *BNJ* 1979; Part 2, *BNJ* 1981
- Stewartby Stewartby, Lord, 'German imitations of English short-cross sterlings', *NC* 1995
- Stewartby Stewartby, Lord, *English Coins 1180-1551*, London, 2009
- Stewartby [Bishop, R.], Spink, auctions of the Lord Stewartby collection, London, 2016-17
- Sussex Mints [Sharp, M.B.], Glendining & Co, auction of the Humphrey Lestocq Collection of Coins of the Sussex Mints, London, 14 October 1985
- Talvio Talvio, T., 'Harold I and Harthacnut's *jewel cross* type reconsidered', in *Anglo-Saxon Monetary History*, Leicester, 1986
- Turner Turner, T.M., 'Pennies of the Colchester mint', *BNJ* 1941-4
- Walters Walters, F.A., 'The coinage of Henry V, Henry VI and Edward IV', *NC* 1902-14
- Walters I Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge, auction of the F.A. Walters Collection, Part I, 26-30 May 1913
- Webb Ware Webb Ware, T.G., unpublished manuscript list of coins of Edward IV/V
- Wells Wells, W.C., 'The Stamford and Peterborough mints', *BNJ* 1941-4
- 'Welsh Marches' Dix Noonan Webb, auction of the 'Welsh Marches' collection, 3 December 2018
- Whitton Whitton, C.A., 'The heavy coinage of Henry VI', *BNJ* 1938-44
- Wicklewood Christie's, auction of the Wicklewood Hoard, London, 15 May 1990
- Williams Spink, auctions of the Alan Williams collection of Anglo-Saxon and Norman coins, London, 2018-19
- Winchester Mint Biddle, M. and Harvey, Yvonne, *The Winchester Mint and Coins and Related Finds from the Excavations of 1961-71*, Oxford, 2012
- Winstanley Winstanley, E.J., 'The angels and groats of Richard III', *BNJ* 1941-4
- Withers Withers, P. and Bente R., *The Farthings and Halfpennies of Edward I and II*, Llanfyllin, 2001
- Withers Withers, P. and Bente R., *The Halfpennies and Farthings of Edward III and Richard II*, Llanfyllin, 2002
- Withers Withers, P. and Bente R., *The Halfpennies and Farthings of Henry IV, V and VI*, Llanfyllin, 2003
- Withers Withers, P. and Bente R., *Halfpennies and Farthings Edward IV - Henry VII*, Llanfyllin, 2004
- Withers Withers, P. and Bente R., *The Galata Guide to the Pennies of Edward I and II and the coins of the mint of Berwick-upon-Tweed*, Llanfyllin, 2006
- WST Woodhead, P., Stewart, B.H.I.H. and Tatler, G.L.V., 'The Loch Doon Treasure Trove, 1966', *BNJ* 1969

MINT TOWNS REPRESENTED IN THIS CATALOGUE, 973-1278

Bath	313
Bedford	392, 420
Bristol	534
Bury St Edmunds	433, 490, 523, 540, 551
Cambridge	314-15, 323,
Canterbury	324, 418, 467, 472-4, 481, 483, 488, 495-6, 503, 518-19, 521-5, 529, 544-6
Cardiff	430-1
Carlisle	440, 455-7, 475, 535
Chester	310, 413
Chichester	354, 497-9
Colchester	302
Dorchester	379
Dover	311, 316, 339, 385
Durham	484, 544
Exeter	312, 409, 445, 530
Gloucester	303, 317, 410, 414, 541
Gothabyrig	307, 318
Hastings	401
Hereford	535
Huntingdon	308, 372
Hythe	348
Ilchester	373, 536
Ipswich	294, 327, 439, 504-5
King's Lynn	491, 500
Leicester	407
Lewes	361
Lichfield	463
Lincoln	325, 328-9, 355, 402, 415, 421, 423-4, 428-9, 458, 492, 531,
London	296-8, 300, 304, 309, 330-1, 335-7, 340-1, 375, 377, 383-4, 388, 390-1, 393-5, 397-400, 403, 405-6, 419, 432, 438, 442-3, 446-7, 453, 459-60, 464-6, 468-71, 476-8, 482, 485, 501, 506-9, 516-17, 520, 522-3, 526-8, 537, 542-4, 547-9, 552
Lydford	305
Maldon	319
Newcastle-upon-Tyne	434, 537
Northampton	422, 441, 448, 461, 531
Norwich	295, 389, 425, 436, 489, 531
Oxford	338, 493, 538
Pevensay	404
Rhuddlan	510-15
Rochester	320, 502
Romney	362
Shrewsbury	359, 486, 532
Southwark	345, 386, 416
Stamford	292, 326, 347
Steyning	332, 350
Taunton	321
Thetford	322, 333, 342, 437
Totnes	306
Wallingford	358, 371, 408, 533
Wareham	299
Wilton	380, 382, 449-50, 538
Winchester	301, 349, 369, 374, 387, 396, 411-12, 435, 451-2, 539
Worcester	381, 454, 462
York	291, 293, 334, 343-4, 346, 351-3, 356-7, 360, 370, 417, 426, 444, 479-80, 487, 494, 539
Imitations	363-8, 526, 811-12



Commission Form – Coins, 3 July 2019

Please bid on my behalf at the above sale for the following Lot(s) up to the price(s) mentioned overleaf. These bids are to be executed as cheaply as is permitted by other bids or any reserve. I understand that in the case of a successful bid, a premium of 20 per cent (plus VAT if resident in, or posted to within, the European Union) will be payable by me on the hammer price of all lots.

Please take note of the following bidding increments and ensure your bids comply with the steps outlined below:-

Up to £100 by £5	£2,000 to £5,000 by £200
£100 to £200 by £10	£5,000 to £10,000 by £500
£200 to £500 by £20	£10,000 to £20,000 by £1,000
£500 to £1,000 by £50	£20,000 to £50,000 by £2,000
£1,000 to £2,000 by £100	£50,000 to £100,000 by £5,000
Over £100,000 by £10,000	

Bids of unusual amounts **will be rounded down** to the bid step below and will **not** take precedence over a similar bid unless received first. All absentee bids will be executed in the name of 'Wood'.

NOTE: All bids placed other than via our website should be received by 15:00 on the day prior to the sale. Although we will endeavour to execute any late bids, DNW cannot accept responsibility for bids received after that time. It is strongly advised that you use our online **Advance Bidding** facility. If you have a valid email address bids may be entered, and amended or cancelled, online at www.dnw.co.uk right up to the point that a lot is offered. You will receive a confirmatory email for all bids and amendments. Bids posted or faxed to our office using this form will be entered by our staff into the system using exactly the same facility to which clients now have access. **There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your advance bids than to place them online yourself.**

I confirm that I have read and agree to abide by the Terms and Conditions printed in the catalogue.

Signed _____

Name (Block Capitals) _____ Client Code _____

Address _____

Tel: _____ E-mail _____

If successful, I wish to pay for my purchases by **(please indicate)**:

- Cash Cheque Credit/Debit Card (see below) Bank Transfer
- Other (please give details) _____

All payments to be made in pounds sterling.

If successful, I wish to pay for my purchases by **(please indicate)**:

- Master Card Visa Amex Debit card Issue No. (if applicable)

Name (as shown on card) _____

Card no. _____ Start Date / Expiry Date /

Please enter your bids overleaf

Important Information for Buyers

Absentee Bids

It is recommended that absentee bids are placed using our online advance bidding facility, which is available on our website at www.dnw.co.uk. Bids placed in this way cannot be seen by others and do not go live until the actual moment that the lot in question is being offered for sale. All bids can be easily altered or cancelled by the bidder prior to this point. An automated email will be sent confirming all bids and alterations.

A valid email address is required to bid online.

There is no additional charge for online bidding and it is not necessary to pre-register a payment card in order to do so.

Whilst we are still happy to execute all bids submitted in writing or by phone, fax, etc., it should be noted that bids left with us will be entered at our offices using the same bidding facility to which all our clients have access. There is, therefore, no better way of ensuring the accuracy of your bids than to execute them yourself online.

Whilst online bids can be placed up until the moment a lot is offered for sale, all other bids made to the office must be confirmed in writing, by fax or e-mail and should be received by 16:00 on the day prior to the sale. Although we will endeavour to execute late bids, Dix Noonan Webb Ltd cannot accept responsibility for any bids received later than this.

If a bidder is unable to attend an auction or to bid live on the internet and wishes to book a **telephone bid** with DNW, **they must contact DNW by 16:00 on the day prior to the sale** to make arrangements to bid thus. **DNW cannot be held responsible in the event of connectivity issues, resulting in failure for the buyer to be able to bid.**

Commission Form

Further advice to bidders and purchasers may be found on the commission form included with this catalogue. Please use this form when sending bids to us by post or fax.

Buyers' Premium

A buyers' premium of 20% on the hammer price (plus VAT if resident in, or lots are delivered within, the European Union) **is payable by the buyer on all lots.**

Pre-sale Estimates

The pre-sale estimates are intended as a guide for prospective purchasers. Any bid between the listed figures would, in our opinion, offer a fair chance of success. However all lots, depending on the degree of competition, can realise prices either above or below the listed estimates.

New Clients

New clients must register online to bid (whether in person or in absentia) and any such registrations will only be accepted once due diligence has been completed to the satisfaction of Dix Noonan Webb.

Registration requests, together with auction house references and identification/proof of address as requested should be submitted as early as possible and certainly not later than one business day before the auction.

Whilst every endeavour is made to complete the registration process as quickly as possible, Dix Noonan Webb cannot be held responsible if it is not completed in time for a bid to be placed.

Dix Noonan Webb reserve the right to refuse any registration without explanation.

Methods of Payment

All payments must be made in pounds sterling within five days of the end of a sale unless credit terms have been made by prior arrangement.

The best way to make payment is by Visa or MasterCard credit or debit cards via our website www.dnw.co.uk. Carriage and insurance is pre-calculated for you so that you may pay immediately.

Payment may also be made by bank transfer to DNW's account at:

Lloyds

Piccadilly London Branch

39 Piccadilly

London W1J 0AA

Sort Code: 30-96-64

Account No: 00622865

Swift Code: LOYDGB2L

IBAN: GB70LOYD30966400622865

BIC: LOYDGB21085

Please include your surname, client code and auction date with the instructions to the bank. Alternative methods of payment which may enable immediate clearance of purchases include cash, recognised banker's drafts, credit cards (Master Card, Visa and Amex) and debit cards. Although personal and company cheques are accepted, buyers are advised that property will not be released until such cheques have fully cleared and cannot be subject to recall, which may take two weeks. Third party payment is not accepted except by prior arrangement. Cardholder not present transactions will only be accepted when successfully completed through our online payment platform. Clients may be required to pay by bank transfer for their first purchase or at other times at sole discretion of Dix Noonan Webb.

Please note that we will not accept cash payments in excess of £5,000 (five thousand pounds) in settlement for purchases made at any one auction.

Purchases will be despatched as soon as possible upon full payment in pounds sterling for the lots you have bought. Carriage will be at the buyer's expense. Estimates and advice on all methods of despatch can be provided upon request.

Loss and damage warranty cover at the rate of 1.5% will be arranged unless otherwise specified and will be added to the carriage charge for non-UK deliveries.

Goods can only be shipped to the address provided to and verified by Dix Noonan Webb at the time of registration.

Change of Address

Change of address requests will be subject to the same due diligence by Dix Noonan Webb as at the time of registration.

Artists' Resale Rights (Droit de Suite)

Droit de Suite is a royalty payable to a qualifying artist or their estate every time the artist's work is sold at auction or by an art market professional during the artist's lifetime and for a period of up to 70 years following the artist's death.

Royalties are calculated on a sliding percentage scale based on the hammer price.

Lots subject to this royalty payment are marked with **ARR** in the catalogue.

Conditions of Business

Conditions mainly concerning Buyers

1 The buyer

The highest bidder shall be the buyer at the 'hammer price' and any dispute shall be settled at the auctioneer's absolute discretion. Every bidder shall be deemed to act as principal unless there is in force a written acknowledgement by Dix Noonan Webb Ltd ("DNW") that he acts as agent on behalf of a named principal. Bids will be executed in the order that they are received.

2 Minimum increment

The auctioneer shall have the right to refuse any bid which does not conform to Dix Noonan Webb's published bidding increments which may be found at dnw.co.uk and in the bidding form included with the auction catalogue.

3 The premium

The buyer shall pay to DNW a premium on the 'hammer price' in accordance with the percentages set out above and agrees that DNW, when acting as agent for the seller, may also receive commission from the seller in accordance with Condition 15.

4 Value Added Tax (VAT)

The buyers' premium is subject to the current rate of Value Added Tax if the lot is delivered to the purchaser within the European Union.

Lots marked 'x' are subject to importation duty of 5% on the hammer price unless re-exported outside the EU.

The provision of a VAT form C88 is subject to the discretion of DNW and will be subject to an administration fee of £50.

5 Payment

When a lot is sold the buyer shall:

(a) confirm to DNW his or her name and address and, if so requested, give proof of identity; and

(b) pay to DNW the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling within five working days of the end of the sale (unless credit terms have been agreed with Dix Noonan Webb before the auction). Please note that, as stated above, we will not accept cash payments in excess of £5,000 (five thousand pounds) in settlement for purchases made at any one auction.

6 DNW may, at its absolute discretion, agree credit terms with the buyer before an auction under which the buyer will be entitled to take possession of lots purchased up to an agreed amount in value in advance of payment by a determined future date of the 'total amount due'.

7 Any payments by a buyer to DNW may be applied by DNW towards any sums owing from that buyer to DNW on any account whatever, without regard to any directions of the buyer, his or her agent, whether expressed or implied.

8 Collection of purchases

The ownership of the lot(s) purchased shall not pass to the buyer until he or she has made payment in full to DNW of the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling.

9 (a) The buyer shall at his or her own expense take away the lot(s) purchased not later than 5 working days after the day of the auction but (unless credit terms have been agreed in accordance with Condition 7) not before payment to DNW of the 'total amount due'.

(b) The buyer shall be responsible for any removal, storage and insurance charges on any lot not taken away within 5 working days after the day of the auction.

(c) The packing and handling of purchased lots by DNW staff is undertaken solely as a courtesy to clients and, in the case of fragile articles, will be undertaken only at DNW's discretion. In no event will DNW be liable for damage to glass or frames, regardless of the cause. Bulky lots or sharp implements, etc., may not be suitable for in-house shipping.

10 Buyers' responsibilities for lots purchased

The buyer will be responsible for loss or damage to lots purchased from the time of collection or the expiry of 5 working days after the day of the auction, whichever is the sooner. Neither DNW nor its servants or agents shall thereafter be responsible for any loss or damage of any kind, whether caused by negligence or otherwise, while any lot is in its custody or under its control.

Loss and damage warranty cover at the rate of 1.5% will be applied to any lots despatched by DNW to destinations outside the UK, unless specifically instructed otherwise by the consignee.

11 Remedies for non-payment or failure to collect purchase

If any lot is not paid for in full and taken away in accordance with Conditions 6 and 10, or if there is any other breach of either of those Conditions, DNW as agent of the seller shall, at its absolute discretion and without prejudice to any other rights it may have, be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights and remedies:

(a) to proceed against the buyer for damages for breach of contract.

(b) to rescind the sale of that or any other lots sold to the defaulting buyer at the same or any other auction.

(c) to re-sell the lot or cause it to be re-sold by public auction or private sale and the defaulting buyer shall pay to DNW any resulting deficiency in the 'total amount due' (after deduction of any part payment and addition of re-sale costs) and any surplus shall belong to the seller.

(d) to remove, store and insure the lot at the expense of the defaulting buyer and, in the case of storage, either at DNW's premises or elsewhere.

(e) to charge interest at a rate not exceeding 2 percent per month on the 'total amount due' to the extent it remains unpaid for more than 5 working days after the day of the auction.

(f) to retain that or any other lot sold to the same buyer at the sale or any other auction and release it only after payment of the 'total amount due'.

(g) to reject or ignore any bids made by or on behalf of the defaulting buyer at any future auctions or obtaining a deposit before accepting any bids in future.

(h) to apply any proceeds of sale then due or at any time thereafter becoming due to the defaulting buyer towards settlement of the 'total amount due' and to exercise a lien on any property of the defaulting buyer which is in DNW's possession for any purpose.

12 Liability of Dix Noonan Webb and sellers

(a) Goods auctioned are usually of some age. All goods are sold with all faults and imperfections and errors of description. Illustrations in catalogues are for identification only. Buyers should satisfy themselves prior to the sale as to the condition of each lot and should exercise and rely on their own judgement as to whether the lot accords with its description. Subject to the obligations accepted by DNW under this Condition, none of the seller, DNW, its servants or agents is responsible for errors of descriptions or for the genuineness or authenticity of any lot. No warranty whatever is given by DNW, its servants or agents, or any seller to any buyer in respect of any lot and any express or implied conditions or warranties are hereby excluded.

(b) Any lot which proves to be a 'deliberate forgery' may be returned by the buyer to DNW within 15 days of the date of the auction in the same condition in which it was at the time of the auction, accompanied by a statement of defects, the number of the lot, and the date of the auction at which it was purchased. If DNW is satisfied that the item is a 'deliberate forgery' and that the buyer has and is able to transfer a good and marketable title to the lot free from any third party claims, the sale will be set aside and any amount paid in respect of the lot will be refunded, provided that the buyer shall have no rights under this Condition if:

(i) the description in the catalogue at the date of the sale was in accordance with the then generally accepted opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion; or

(ii) the only method of establishing at the date of publication of the catalogue that the lot was a 'deliberate forgery' was by means of scientific processes not generally accepted for use until after publication of the catalogue or a process which was unreasonably expensive or impractical.

(c) A buyer's claim under this Condition shall be limited to any amount paid in respect of the lot and shall not extend to any loss or damage suffered or expense incurred by him or her.

(d) The benefit of the Condition shall not be assignable and shall rest solely and exclusively in the buyer who, for the purpose of this condition, shall be and only be the person to whom the original invoice is made out by DNW in respect of the lot sold.

Conditions mainly concerning Sellers and Consignors

13 Warranty of title and availability

The seller warrants to DNW and to the buyer that he or she is the true owner of the property or is properly authorised to sell the property by the true owner and is able to transfer good and marketable title to the property free from any third party claims. The seller will indemnify DNW, its servants and agents and the buyer against any loss or damage suffered by either in consequence of any breach on the part of the seller.

14 Reserves

The seller shall be entitled to place, prior to the first day of the auction, a reserve at or below the low estimate on any lot provided that the low estimate is more than £100. Such reserve being the minimum 'hammer price' at which that lot may be treated as sold. A reserve once placed by the seller shall not be changed without the consent of DNW. DNW may at their option sell at a 'hammer price' below the reserve but in any such cases the sale proceeds to which the seller is entitled shall be the same as they would have been had the sale been at the reserve. Where a reserve has been placed, only the auctioneer may bid on behalf of the seller.

15 Authority to deduct commission and expenses

The seller authorises DNW to deduct commission at the 'stated rate' and 'expenses' from the 'hammer price' and acknowledges DNW's right to retain the premium payable by the buyer.

16 Rescission of sale

If before DNW remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the buyer makes a claim to rescind the sale that is appropriate and DNW is of the opinion that the claim is justified, DNW is authorised to rescind the sale and refund to the buyer any amount paid to DNW in respect of the lot.

17 Payment of sale proceeds

DNW shall remit the 'sale proceeds' to the seller not later than 35 days after the auction, but if by that date DNW has not received the 'total amount due' from the buyer then DNW will remit the sale proceeds within five working days after the date on which the 'total amount due' is received from the buyer. If credit terms have been agreed between DNW and the buyer, DNW shall remit to the seller the sale proceeds not later than 35 days after the auction unless otherwise agreed by the seller.

18 If the buyer fails to pay to DNW the 'total amount due' within 3 weeks after the auction, DNW will endeavour to notify the seller and take the seller's instructions as to the appropriate course of action and, so far as in DNW's opinion is practicable, will assist the seller to recover the 'total amount due' from the buyer. If circumstances do not permit DNW to take instructions from the seller, the seller authorises DNW at the seller's expense to agree special terms for payment of the 'total amount due', to remove, store and insure the lot sold, to settle claims made by or against the buyer on such terms as DNW shall in its absolute discretion think fit, to take such steps as are necessary to collect monies due by the buyer to the seller and if necessary to rescind the sale and refund money to the buyer if appropriate.

19 If, notwithstanding that, the buyer fails to pay to DNW the 'total amount due' within three weeks after the auction and DNW remits the 'sale proceeds' to the seller, the ownership of the lot shall pass to DNW.

20 Charges for withdrawn lots

Where a seller cancels instructions for sale, DNW reserve the right to charge a fee of 15 per cent of DNW's then latest middle estimate of the auction price of the property withdrawn, together with Value Added Tax thereon if the seller is resident in the European Union, and 'expenses' incurred in relation to the property.

21 Rights to photographs and illustrations

The seller gives DNW full and absolute right to photograph and illustrate any lot placed in its hands for sale and to use such photographs and illustrations and any photographs and illustrations provided by the seller at any time at its absolute discretion (whether or not in connection with the auction).

22 Unsold lots

Where any lot fails to sell, DNW shall notify the seller accordingly. The seller shall make arrangements either to re-offer the lot for sale or to collect the lot.

23 DNW reserve the right to charge commission up to one-half of the 'stated rates' calculated on the 'bought-in price' and in addition 'expenses' in respect of any unsold lots.

General Conditions and Definitions

24 DNW sells as agent for the seller (except where it is stated wholly or partly to own any lot as principal) and as such is not responsible for any default by seller or buyer.

25 Any representation or statement by DNW, in any catalogue as to authorship, attribution, genuineness, origin, date, age, provenance, condition or estimated selling price is a statement of opinion only. Every person interested should exercise and rely on his or her own judgement as to such matters and neither DNW nor its servants or agents are responsible for the correctness of such opinions.

26 Whilst the interests of prospective buyers are best served by attendance at the auction, DNW will, if so instructed, execute bids on their behalf. Neither DNW nor its servants or agents are responsible for any neglect or default in doing so or for failing to do so.

27 DNW shall have the right, at its discretion, to refuse admission to its premises or attendance at its auctions by any person.

28 DNW has absolute discretion without giving any reason to refuse any bid, to divide any lot, to combine any two or more lots, to withdraw any lot from the auction and in case of dispute to put up any lot for auction again.

29 (a) Any indemnity under these Conditions shall extend to all actions, proceedings costs, expenses, claims and demands whatever incurred or suffered by the person entitled to the benefit of the indemnity.

(b) DNW declares itself to be a trustee for its relevant servants and agents of the benefit of every indemnity under these Conditions to the extent that such indemnity is expressed to be for the benefit of its servants and agents.

30 Any notice by DNW to a seller, consignor, prospective bidder or buyer may be given by first class mail or airmail and if so given shall be deemed to have been duly received by the addressee 48 hours after posting.

31 These Conditions shall be governed by and construed in accordance with English law. All transactions to which these Conditions apply and all matters connected therewith shall also be governed by English law. DNW hereby submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts and all other parties concerned hereby submit to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the English courts.

32 In these Conditions:

(a) 'catalogue' includes any advertisement, brochure, estimate, price list or other publication;

(b) 'hammer price' means the price at which a lot is knocked down by the auctioneer to the buyer;

(c) 'total amount due' means the 'hammer price' in respect of the lot sold together with any premium, Value Added Tax chargeable and additional charges and expenses due from a defaulting buyer in pounds sterling;

(d) 'deliberate forgery' means an imitation made with the intention of deceiving as to authorship, origin, date, age, period, culture or source which is not shown to be such in the description in the catalogue and which at the date of the sale had a value materially less than it would have had if it had been in accordance with that description;

(e) 'sale proceeds' means the net amount due to the seller being the 'hammer price' of the lot sold less commission at the 'stated rates' and 'expenses' and any other amounts due to DNW by the seller in whatever capacity and howsoever arising;

(f) 'stated rate' means DNW's published rates of commission for the time and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(g) 'expenses' in relation to the sale of any lot means DNW charges and expenses for insurance, illustrations, special advertising, packing and freight of that lot and any Value Added Tax thereon;

(h) 'bought-in price' means 5 per cent more than the highest bid received below the reserve.

33 Vendors' commission of sales

A commission of 15 per cent is payable by the vendor on the hammer price on lots sold.

34 VAT

Commission, illustrations, insurance and advertising are subject to VAT if the seller is resident in the European Union.



www.dnw.co.uk

We were established in 1991 and are located in a six-storey Georgian building in the heart of London's Mayfair, two minutes walk from Green Park underground station.

Our staff of experts collectively have over 300 years of unrivalled experience on all aspects of numismatics, including coins of all types, tokens, commemorative medals, paper money, orders, decorations, war medals, militaria and numismatic books.

We hold numerous auctions each year, the full contents of which are published on the internet around one month before the sale date, together with a unique preview facility which is available as lots are catalogued and photographed. Printed auction catalogues for auctions are mailed to subscribers approximately three weeks prior to each sale.

In addition, we handle discreet private treaty sales of fine orders, decorations and medals.



Auction viewing room



Reception

Our offices, open from 9am to 5:30pm, Monday to Friday, include a pre-auction viewing room, enabling us to offer this facility to clients during the three weeks prior to an auction.

Auctions are held in our building at 16 Bolton Street, Mayfair, where sales may be attended in person. Free online bidding is available using our own live bidding system or by placing commission bids, all of which and much more being available via our website at www.dnw.co.uk.

We look forward to welcoming clients to Bolton Street and assure you of a warm reception.

Location

